



**Water Garden & Koi Pond  
Products**

**Water Features  
& Accessories**

**Formal Fountains  
& Accessories**

**Water  
Treatments**



# **2023 Pond and Water Feature Catalog**

**NEW  
RESOURCE  
PORTAL**

Quick and easy access to all  
your EasyPro resources!

**Page 3**

**800-448-3873**

**EASYPRO.COM**





I saw a quote recently from Jim Rohn that said,



*"If you really want to do something, you will find a way.  
If you don't, you will find an excuse."*

This quote sums up much of what we have had to face over the last three years. There has been a never-ending string of supply chain issues, material shortages, trucking and shipping delays and general business challenges. Through it all, the team at EasyPro has constantly tried to **find a way!** I cannot say "thank you" enough to everyone here for rising to the challenge in every way possible. To you, our customers, we say "thank you for patience and understanding through these trying times."

We are hopeful that 2023 will see improvement. Late in 2022, we noticed that raw material lead times started improving, shipping delays were less, and pricing seemed to stabilize and even start to drop off. Let's hope the worst is behind us and we can see a return to more normal business routines moving forward!

There are many new things in the works here at EasyPro. From new pumps to new basals to our new marketing resource portals, we are constantly trying to improve your experience when doing business with us. We value and appreciate your business and look forward to working together in 2023!

*Dave and Chris Ouwinga*



### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

#### EasyPro Authorized Distributor and Dealer Program and Enforced MAP Policy

EasyPro has in place one of the strongest and enforceable Unilateral Distributor and Dealer Authorization Program in the industry in conjunction with an actively enforceable MAP (Minimum Advertised Price) Policy, which allows us to protect the quality and value of the EasyPro Brand.

Authorized supply chain partners are confidently able to profitably capitalize on selling the added value of their services, product knowledge, and warranty services that unauthorized sellers will not be able to provide.

For more details about this program, email us at [asp@easypro.com](mailto:asp@easypro.com).



## Lake & Pond Management Catalog

EasyPro offers a large selection of Lake & Pond Management products from weed and algae controls to aeration systems to fountains. We have a separate catalog devoted solely to products and services needed to maintain larger bodies of water and Aquaculture.

**Contact us via phone or website to view or request copies of our catalogs!**

*Give thanks to the Lord, for he is good; his love endures forever. Psalms 107:1*

## Catalog Symbols



### RETAIL READY

Our most popular pond items packaged and ready for retail



### MOTOR FREIGHT

Certain items ship motor freight only due to size or content



### OVERSIZE PARCELS

Look for this symbol to denote any additional handling charges



### MADE IN THE USA!

We are proud to offer as many USA-made items as possible



### DISCOUNTS

Buy it by the case and receive discounts!



### ECO-FRIENDLY

Environmentally safe products, good for use with fish & plants




### PRICE DROP

Lower prices in 2023 on select products



### MAP (Minimum Advertised Price) Protection

This symbol indicates MAP Protected products. Look for the green shield  next to the List Price on all affected products. Contact us for the complete 2023 MAP price list.

# Get it NOW!



### Digital Promotion

EasyPro.com • Social Media  
Sharable "How To" Articles



### Promotional Materials

Catalogs • Guides  
Sell Sheets • Brochures



### Branded Promotions

EasyPro® Branded Materials:  
Banners • Displays

## In Your Resource Portal

**We're making it faster and easier than ever for you to access EasyPro resources!**

We understand that quick and easy access to business resources is vital. The EasyPro Resource Portal is your new go-to hub for:

- Order forms
- Product images
- Product videos
- Social media drag and drop ads
- "How To" Series articles
- Promotional materials
- Sell sheets
- Brochures
- Handouts
- Project calculators

**Snap Code for Sales Tools!**

Visit the EasyPro Portal today!



### Digital Promotion - see more on page 141



Access a library of pre-made EasyPro® product posts for your social media accounts with some suggested wording that you can copy/paste right into your own business posts.

Educate your customers about products and pond related issues by sharing the many "How To" Series articles available.



### Promotional Materials - see more on page 142

Access PDF versions of the current EasyPro® catalogs along with data/sell sheets, and guides like the Effective Pond Management Brochure that educate and inspire you and your customers.





## Basalt availability for 2023

Supply chain issues have really affected the basalt supply for virtually everyone in the USA. Almost all the real basalt columns come from Mongolia and the government there has put severe restrictions on the quarries that mine these natural beauties. Particularly hard hit are the smaller diameter basalts we have traditionally offered. Please know we are doing everything we can to bring all of these back into stock but currently not all styles will be available. The good news is we have secured a variety of new offerings to round out our line and all of these should be available throughout the 2023 season.

### Temporarily Unavailable

HBK3K, HBK3KSL Keyed Spillway Basalts  
HBM3P, HBM3PSL Modern Basalts  
HBR3DK, HBR3DKSL Large Polished Top Basalts  
HRD Dome Top Basalts  
HST Step Top Basalts

**New!**

Check out some of our new products for 2023

TranquilDécor Basalt Fountains



pages  
5-9



Hercules Severe Duty Basins  
for larger water features

page  
21



PRO-CLEAR-AIRE  
Aeration Compressors™

page  
66



PRO-CLEAR™ UV

page  
87



PRO-CLEAR™  
UV ULTRA

page  
87



## Infinity Bowl Fountain

The perfect water feature to create a serene space.  
Available in 16" or 24".

### Basalt features

- 16" Infinity Bowl fountain measures 16" wide x 8" tall
- 24" Infinity Bowl fountain measures 24" wide x 12" tall
- Each bowl is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to the natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight and color will vary

### HBO16K Complete kits includes

- 16" Infinity Bowl Fountain
- RBH29 Redi-Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP425 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED88 light

### HBO24K Complete kits includes

- 24" Infinity Bowl Fountain
- FBL40 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED88 light



**New!**

For best results, install with the **Max Flow Plumbing Kit**. To learn more, simply take a photo of the QR code below with your mobile phone and follow your phone's prompt to our resource page!

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBO16K	16" Infinity Bowl Fountain complete kit	3612209	140 lbs.	\$818.99
HBO16	16" Infinity Bowl Fountain only	8374993	110 lbs.	\$499.99
HBO24K	24" Infinity Bowl Fountain complete kit	91104955	364 lbs.	\$1475.99
HBO24	24" Infinity Bowl Fountain only	6749995	264 lbs.	\$999.99
HBO1MF	Max flow plumbing kit	912745	1 lb.	\$16.99



**Snap Code for Info**

Installation with Max Flow Plumbing Kit



## Pedestal Fountain

Low-profile accent fountain brings the tranquil sound of water to smaller outdoor living spaces.

### Basalt features

- Pedestal base is approximately 8" tall by 8"-10" diameter
- Fountain top is approximately 22"-26" diameter and 3.25" tall and is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to the natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color, and number of sides will vary

### HBLP26 Complete kit Includes

- Pedestal Fountain
- FBL40 Sturdi-Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- PK1L Plumbing kit
- LED88 light



**New!**

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBLP26K	Pedestal Fountain complete kit	3651969	218 lbs.	\$871.99
HBLP26	Pedestal Fountain only	6359997	128 lbs.	\$479.99





**New!**



**3x larger footprint than our Modern Basalt Set!**

## Bordeaux Fountain Trio

Contoured and textured with beautifully polished tops.

### Basalt features

- Sold only in sets of three, with or without kit components
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- \* Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary

### HBML3K Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 12", 18" and 24" tall by 12"-16" diameter\*
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil D cor MP1000 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED883 light kit



Each set arrives completely protected in wooden crate

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBML3K	Bordeaux Fountain Trio complete kit	71385702	812 lbs.	\$1852.99
HBML3	Basalts only, 3 piece set	2899997	712 lbs.	\$1199.99



**New!**



**1.5x larger footprint than our Keyed Spillway Basalt Set!**

## Tiered Basalt Fountain

Create a relaxing experience in your landscape with this beautiful set.

### Basalt features

Taller two basalts have spillways carved into them, allowing water to fall from one column to the next. The smallest basalt overflows water into the basin below.

- Sold only in the full set of three, with or without kit
- Tallest column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary

### HBKL3 Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 8", 20" and 27" tall by 12"-16" diameter
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil D cor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED88 light kit



Each set arrives completely protected in wooden crate

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBKL3K	Tiered Basalt Fountain Trio complete kit	71408208	562 lbs.	\$1882.99
HBKL3	Basalts only, 3 piece set	3922494	462 lbs.	\$1229.99





## Ebony Basalt Trio

Bring the look of contemporary elegance to your next water feature installation.

### Basalt features

- Sold only in sets of three, with or without kit components
- 6" average diameter
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary

### HBC3PSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 12", 18" and 24" tall by 6" x 6" wide
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBC3PSL	Ebony Basalt Trio complete kit	8834883	295 lbs.	\$1118.39
HBC3P	Basalts only, 3 piece set	6374995	195 lbs.	\$499.99



## Twisted Basalt Fountain

Turn heads with this 39" tall, helix-shaped basalt in your next landscape project.

### Basalt features

- Twisted basalt column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Polished top with chiseled sides
- 10" diameter
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight and color will vary.

### HBT39RK Complete kit includes

- 39" Twisted basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBT39RK	Twisted Basalt Fountain complete kit	71270343	355 lbs.	\$1696.29
HBT39	39" basalt only	5974991	255 lbs.	\$1299.99







## Polished Top Basalts

Few things can match the simple beauty of real basalt columns.

### Basalt features

- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Polished tops spill water from all sides
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color and number of sides will vary.

### HBR3CSL Complete kits include

- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 6"-11" diameter (varies)
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit

## Best Sellers!



HBR3CSL



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBR3CSL	Polished Top Basalt Complete Kit	51344515	450 lbs.	\$1797.69
HBR3C	Basalts only, 3 piece set	8959992	350 lbs.	\$1279.99



## Natural Top Basalts

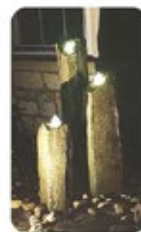
### Set of 3 Natural Top Basalts

### Basalt features

- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color and number of sides will vary

### HBS3CSL Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 7"-11" diameter (varies)
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



Underwater Warehouse (PA)



HBS3CSL

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBS3CSL	Natural Top Basalts complete kit	21309643	435 lbs.	\$1751.19
HBS3C	Basalts only, 3 piece set	3922497	335 lbs.	\$1229.99



**Snap Code for Video**

See the Natural Top Basalt Set in action!





## Textured Midnight Basalt Fountain Trio

The unique texture of this richly colored set enhances the water flow, making the perfect statement piece.

### Basalt features

- Also available as three piece set without kit components.
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color and number of sides will vary.

### HBEB3CK Complete kit includes

- Three basalts approximately 20", 27" and 35" tall by 10"-12" diameter
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED8B3 light kit



Each set arrives completely protected in wooden crate



**New!**

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBEB3CK	Textured Midnight Basalt Fountain Trio complete kit	21685707	875 lbs.	\$2252.99
HBEB3C	Basalts only, 3 piece set	61199992	775 lbs.	\$1599.99



## Costola Basalt Fountain

The Costola Basalt Fountain features stunning chiseled contours with a beautifully ribbed inset.

### Basalt features

- 36" tall with 12" to 15" average diameter
- Column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color and number of sides will vary.

### HBRS36K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit



**New!**

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBRS36K	Costola Basalt Fountain kit	31029958	625 lbs.	\$1375.99
HBRS36	36" basalt only	4629993	525 lbs.	\$839.99







## Bevel Sided Basalt Fountain

16" tall, polished on two sides with smooth polished top

### Basalt features

- 14" to 16" average diameter
- Column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary



### HPS16K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- RBH29 Redi-Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP230 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit

**Snap Code  
for Video**

Bevel Sided  
Basalt  
Fountain Kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HPS16K	Bevel Sided Basalt Fountain complete kit	3531648	205 lbs.	\$711.49
HPS16	16" Basalt Only	8337492	175 lbs.	\$449.99



## Polished Side Basalt Fountain

39" tall, polished side basalt



### Basalt features

- Awesome display — running or not!
- 14" to 16" average diameter
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1¾" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary



### HPS39K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HPS39K	Polished Side Basalt complete kit	21012274	600 lbs.	\$1352.19
HPS39	39" basalt only	5697493	500 lbs.	\$929.99





## Levitation Fountain

**A unique, low-profile work of art that appears to float above the splash zone**

### Basalt features

- 24" diameter x 12" tall with a 6" pedestal
- Core drilled with a 1 1/4" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1 1/2" is enlarged to 1 3/8" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Unique, low-profile look
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size and weight will vary

### HBLV2KL Complete kit includes

- Levitation stone fountain
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED88 light kit

*Each fountain arrives completely protected in wooden crate*



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBLV2KL	Levitation Fountain complete kit	31608339	717 lbs.	\$2147.09
HBLV2	Levitation Fountain Only	41259993	617 lbs.	\$1679.99



## Triad Fountain

**Left, right and center.  
The best things come in threes!**

Three independent water flows are ready to take center stage in your next installation.

### Basalt features

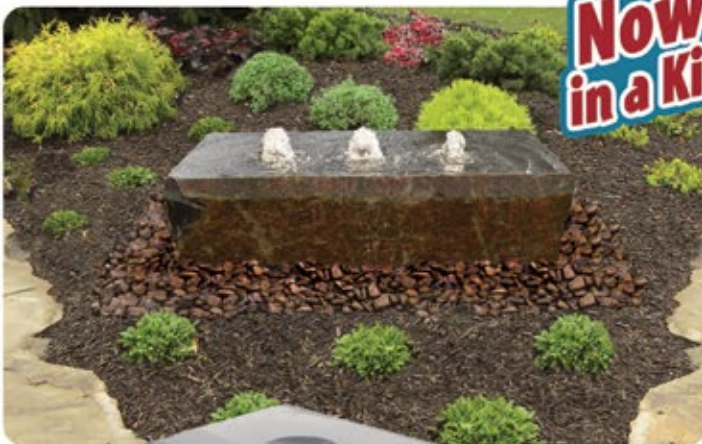
- 48" long x 24" wide x 12" tall
- Three core drilled holes - each is 1 1/4" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1 1/2" is enlarged to 1 3/8" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Each hole is plumbed separately
- Use PK3LG friction rings (page 18) around tubing to seal hole for maximum effect
- Polished top with natural sides and chiseled ends
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalt - the size, weight and color will vary

### HTR3FK Complete kit includes

- Basalt stone
- 72" Hercules Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED883 light kit



*For protection, Triad Fountains ship in crates*



**Now  
in a Kit!**



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HTR3FK	Triad Fountain Kit	43686203	1610 lbs.	\$4806.99
HTR3F	Triad Fountain Only	42174993	1410 lbs.	\$2899.99



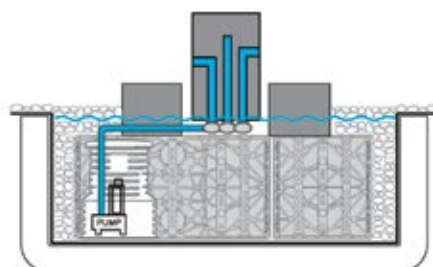




## Trilogy Falls Basalt Set

**Four stones.  
Three water flows.  
Too beautiful.  
One awesome display!**

- Three water flows make a stunning 360° display.
- Recommended flow rate: 2000 to 3000 gph total
- 7" to 9" diameter minimum splash zone recommended (varies by actual stone size and flow rate)
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary



Trilogy Falls Basalt Set Installation



stone placement  
and water flow

**Snap Code  
for Video**

See the  
Trilogy Falls  
in action on our  
YouTube channel!



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBF30	Trilogy Falls Basalt 4 piece set	62324993	2000 lbs.	\$3099.99



## Bamboo Basalt Fountain Set

**Blending the classic tranquility of a bamboo fountain with a stately basalt stone**

### Basalt features

- Taller basalt is core drilled with 1 1/4" (32 mm) hole at the bottom and connects to the side hole for bamboo attachment. Water cascades from the bamboo spout to lower basalt stone, which overflows to basin below.
- Due to natural characteristics of the basalts - the size, weight and number of sides will vary



### HBB39K Complete kit includes

- 39" Pillar basalt approx. 8"-10" diameter
- 8"-10" tall lower stone approx. 12"-15" diameter
- Long-lasting synthetic bamboo spout
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil DÉcor MP230 pump
- Plumbing kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HBB39K	Bamboo Basalt Fountain complete kit	1991428	420 lbs.	\$1321.89
HBB39	2pc fountain w/ bamboo spout	9719993	320 lbs.	\$959.99





## Corona Basalt Fountain

Casually formal with a polished top and one irregular side. Stands a full 35" tall for a great statement piece.

### Basalt features

- Awesome display — running or not!
- 35" tall with 14" to 16" average diameter
- Column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of basalts - the size, weight, color and number of sides will vary.

### HTP35K Complete kit includes

- Basalt column
- FBL48 Sturdy-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP575 pump
- Plumbing kit
- LED8B light kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HTP35K	Corona Basalt Fountain complete kit	41130848	600 lbs.	\$1510.29
HTP35	35" basalt only	3824999	500 lbs.	\$1099.99



## Large Natural Top Basalts

**Impressive  
7' Height!**



Campbell's Signature Landscapes/ Lost Eden Ponds (MN)

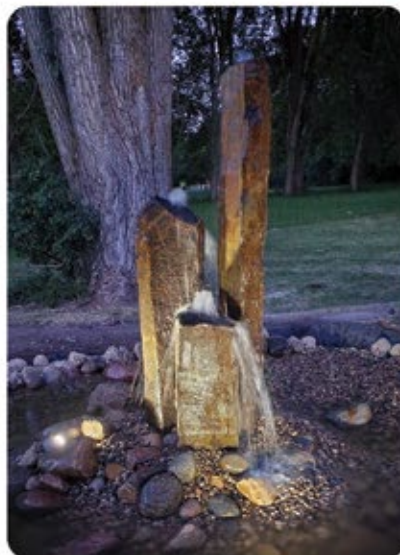
Take your bubbling rock installations to a whole new level with these large basalts

- Sold as three piece set, these natural basalts are ideal for commercial and upscale residential installations
- 14" to 18" average diameter
- 3', 5' and 7' tall, natural cut tops
- 2" inlet hole is core drilled in the side for use with 1½" pipe, smooth bottom allows for easier installation!

Install using an Offset Reservoir System. To learn more, simply take a photo of the QR code below with your mobile phone and follow your phone's prompt to our resource page!

**Snap Code  
for Info**

Build an  
Offset Reservoir  
System



Campbell's Signature Landscapes/ Lost Eden Ponds (MN)

For protection,  
these basalt sets  
ship in crates



Part #	Description	Approx. Diameter	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
HBR3PKN	Large Natural Top Basalts, stones only, 3 piece set	12" - 18"	81874993	2200 lbs.	\$2499.99







## Phoenix 3-Piece Fountain Set

### Sizzling waves of color

#### Basalt features

- Three smooth sides and one natural side
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the stones - the weight and color will vary

#### HDS310KL Complete kit includes

- Three 6" by 11" stones, approx. 18", 24" and 30" tall
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED883 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HDS310KL	Phoenix complete kit	41249368	573 lbs.	\$1670.99
HDS310	Stones only, 3 piece set	6824997	473 lbs.	\$1099.99



## Rosemont 3-Piece Fountain Set

### Classic stones are heavily veined and tinged with blush

#### Basalt features

- Four smooth sides
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the stones - the weight and color will vary

#### HDS315KL Complete kit includes

- Three 6" by 11" stones, approx. 18", 24" and 30" tall
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED883 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HDS315KL	Rosemont complete kit	51249369	595 lbs.	\$1670.99
HDS315	Stones only, 3 piece set	7824998	495 lbs.	\$1099.99



## Moreno 3-Piece Fountain Set

### Artistic waves of warm colors

#### Basalt features

- Four smooth sides
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the stones - the weight and color will vary

#### HDS320KL Complete kit includes

- Three 6" by 11" stones, approx. 18", 24" and 30" tall
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED883 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HDS320KL	Moreno complete kit	61249363	582 lbs.	\$1670.99
HDS320	Stones only, 3 piece set	8824995	482 lbs.	\$1099.99





## Somerset 3-Piece Fountain Set

Smooth, wavy layers of marble

### Basalt features

- Four smooth sides
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the stones - the weight and color will vary

### HDS335KL Complete kit includes

- Three 6" by 11" stones, approx. 18", 24" and 30" tall
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED883 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HDS335KL	Somerset complete kit	31249368	577 lbs.	\$1670.99
HDS335	Stones only, 3 piece set	5824993	477 lbs.	\$1099.99



## Cortez 3-Piece Fountain Set

Add a sense of adventure to your next project

### Basalt features

- Three smooth sides and one natural side
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the stones - the weight and color will vary

### HDS325KL Complete kit includes

- Three 6" by 11" stones, approx. 18", 24" and 30" tall
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED883 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HDS325KL	Cortez complete kit	81249364	561 lbs.	\$1670.99
HDS325	Stones only, 3 piece set	9824995	461 lbs.	\$1099.99



## Solano 3-Piece Fountain Set

Sun-kissed sophistication for high-end installations

### Basalt features

- Four smooth sides
- Each column is core drilled with a 1¼" (32 mm) hole from end to end, the last 1½" is enlarged to 1½" (37 mm) to hide light ring (page 18)
- Due to natural characteristics of the stones - the weight and color will vary

### HDS330KL Complete kit includes

- Three 6" by 11" stones, approx. 18", 24" and 30" tall
- FBL48 Sturdi-Basin with support blocks
- Tranquil Décor MP1000 pump
- Splitter and plumbing kit
- LED883 light kit

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
HDS330KL	Solano complete kit	51249368	577 lbs.	\$1670.99
HDS330	Stones only, 3 piece set	9824997	477 lbs.	\$1099.99





Our Tranquil Décor fountains have the look and texture of traditional materials without the weight or the price tag. Made with an alternative concrete material that is fiber reinforced for strength, this **Déco-Crete** material provides the look and durability of traditional concrete products without the cumbersome weight. Retail friendly Tranquil Décor fountains are individually packaged in foam lined boxes to prevent breakage in shipping.



**Déco-Crete**

## Smooth Vase Fountain

- Soothing, smooth vase design
- Includes 3' of tubing
- 19" x 19" x 21" tall
- Available individually or in kit configurations

In-ground kits include

- Fountain
- RBH29 Redi-Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP230 Pump
- Plumbing kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
<b>In-Ground Kits*:</b>				
HSV21RK	Terra, in-ground	4264243	16, 35	\$352.39
HSV21TK	Brown, in-ground	7264245	16, 35	\$352.39
<b>Vase Only*:</b>				
HSV21R	Terra, vase only	9119997	35	\$159.99
HSV21T	Brown, vase only	6119995	35	\$159.99



**Déco-Crete**

## Aged Copper Tipped Vase Fountain

- Durable garden art that can be enjoyed for years to come
- Deep cavity and large inlet tubing allow for higher flow
- Available individually or in kits
- Includes 3' of 3/4" tubing
- Handles flows up to 1000 gph
- 14" long x 20" wide x 17" tall

In-Ground Kit includes

- Fountain
- RBH29 Redi-Basin
- Tranquil Décor MP575 Pump
- Plumbing kit



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
<b>In-Ground Kit*:</b>				
HTV17CAK	Aged copper tipped vase kit with pump & basin	6290292	27, 20	\$387.09
<b>Vase Only*:</b>				
HTV17CA	Aged copper tipped vase	497495	27	\$129.99



## Installing Tranquil Décor Fountains Easy steps to a beautiful water feature!



1. Dig hole for the basin. Place basin in hole and ensure it is level in all directions.



2. Insert support columns into notches in lid & prepare to align with notches in bottom of basin.



3. Attach lid to basin, insert tubing through and stand fountain upright.



4. Attach pump to tubing. Place pump into basin and install access door.



5. Fill with water, add decorative stone of your choice, plug in pump and enjoy!





## Bronze Resin Heron Fountain

Resin heron statue gives the look of bronze – without the price! Lightweight, long-lasting, great looking addition to any pond or water feature. Can also be used on its own in a traditional fountain setting.

- Can easily be added to any existing pond or water feature
- 17" x 9" x 30" tall
- Individually packaged in a foam lined box to prevent breakage in shipping.

### BHS30 Fountain only includes

- Bronze Resin Heron Fountain
- 3' of ½" tubing

A 200-400 gph pump is recommended.  
(not included with fountain only)

### BHS30K Complete kit includes

- Bronze Resin Heron Fountain
- 6' of ½" tubing
- 200 gph pump (12 watts)



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BHS30*	Bronze Heron	2104998	20 lbs.	\$139.99
BHS30K*	Bronze Heron Kit	8127495	23 lbs.	\$169.99



## Itasca Bowl Fountain

Create a small patio water garden with this feature. The self-contained patio fountain features an integrated plant shelf for aquatic plants.

- 31" tall x 40" diameter
- Includes three display options — tall waterbell, smooth waterbell or no nozzle
- Adjustable flow, 290 gph pump with 10' cord, 16 watts
- Made from Déco-Crete with acid stain finish for long lasting color. This provides the look and texture of traditional materials without the weight or the price tag!
- For indoor or outdoor use
- Individually packaged in foam lined boxes to prevent breakage in shipping.

**SELF-CONTAINED**  
EASY SET UP



*Includes three display options!*



Tall Waterbell



Smooth Waterbell



No Nozzle

**Snap Code for Video**

Itasca Bowl Fountain Installation



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HSB31	Itasca Bowl Fountain with pump	2449991	38, 97 lbs.	\$599.99







## Mag Drive Pumps

Perfect submersible pump for fountains and bubbler features

- Compact, energy efficient design
- Oil free, environmentally safe
- Built in adjustable flow control
- 115 volts – 60 Hz
- One year warranty
- MP295, MP425, MP575 have 1/2" female threaded outlet
- MP1000 has 3/4" female threaded outlet

Part #	Maximum gph	Watts	Barb Outlet Sizes	Cord Length	Maximum Head	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MP125	125	5	1/2"	6'	28"	2.01" x 1.61" x 2.36"	6	813497	2 lbs.	\$17.99
MP155	155	5	1/2"	6'	37"	2.01" x 1.61" x 2.56"	6	614997	2 lbs.	\$19.99
MP230	230	13	1/2"	13'	60"	2.60" x 2.01" x 2.95"	6	723621	2 lbs.	\$31.49
MP295	295	17	1/2", 3/8", 1/4"	13'	60"	2.95" x 2.24" x 3.54"	6	142745	3 lbs.	\$56.99
MP425	425	27	1/2", 3/8", 1/4"	13'	98"	3.35" x 2.68" x 4.02"	4	850241	3 lbs.	\$66.99
MP575	575	44	1/2", 3/8", 1/4"	13'	98"	3.82" x 2.91" x 4.41"	4	162993	3 lbs.	\$83.99
MP1000	1000	93	1/2", 3/4", 1"	13'	108"	4.53" x 3.27" x 5.20"	4	897492	4 lbs.	\$129.99



## Statuary Splitter

- 1/2" and 3/8" stepped barb fittings on inlet and outlet
- Individual flow control valve on each line



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TWS3	12	312747	1 lb.	\$16.99

## Statuary Splitter

Ideal for operating multiple pieces of statuary off one pump

### SS4 Splitter

- Connect end to end to make 8, 12, 16, etc. manifolds
- Handles up to 1200 gph flow
- Can be used with water or air pumps



SS4



SS41238



SS41212



SS41234

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS4	3/4" with 1/2" valves	137497	1 lb.	\$49.99

Specialty fittings for SS4 outlet to statuary tubing:

SS41238	1/2" fpt x 1/8" barb	71602	1 lb.	\$2.29
SS41212	1/2" fpt x 1/2" barb	31678	1 lb.	\$2.39
SS41234	1/2" fpt x 3/4" barb	42937	1 lb.	\$4.19

## LED Statuary Light Set

- Designed for use with most TranquilDÉcor fountains and basalts
- Cool white light
- Removable barbed inlet fitting for use with 3/4" tubing
- 1 1/2" diameter
- 12 per case
- 10' power cord between light and transformer



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED8B	LED Light & 5w Transformer	327994	2 lbs.	\$39.99
LED8B3	3 LED Lights & 5w Transformer	155997	3 lbs.	\$79.99



## Plumbing Kits for Basalts



PK3LG  
Friction  
Ring



PK1L



PK3L

- Connect pump to basalt columns
- 1 1/2" O.D. friction ring holds tubing inside basalt and seals hole for best bubbling effect
- PK1L includes 5' of 3/4" tubing and one friction ring
- PK3L includes splitter, 16' of 3/4" tubing and three friction rings

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PK1L Single	58996	1 lb.	\$11.99
PK3L Triple	932243	1 lb.	\$42.99
PK3LG 1 1/2" O.D. Friction Ring	82248	—	\$2.99 ea.



## Redi-Basin

- Strong HDPE molded tubs
- Use center support (included) under lid for heavy loads up to 300 lbs.
- Deeper for increased water volume
- Stackable for reduced shipping costs



Buy 10 Redi-Basins  
Save 10%  
Contact us for details



Fountains and Falls (FL)



Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RBH29*	Rectangle basin 29" x 24" x 13 1/2" tall	30 gallons	9149991	21 lbs.	\$199.99

## Heavy Duty Round Basin

### Roto-molded for superior strength

- Molded center section has multiple legs for increased load capacity
- Ideal for use with concrete statuary, vases, rocks and fountains
- 19 gallon capacity, 28" diameter x 12" tall
- Two-part basin with bottom tub and molded center section



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB28E*	Heavy duty round basin	3164997	21 lbs.	\$219.99



## Medium Duty Square Basin

### Ideal for small statues, vases or rocks where splash is minimal

- Pump access door for easy removal and service
- Fine mesh screen and supports included
- Mag drive pumps from 120 gph to 600 gph are recommended
- 15 gallon capacity, 26" x 26" x 12" tall



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFB26*	Heavy duty square basin	6172496	19 lbs.	\$229.99





# Fountain Basins

SINCE 1970



WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)



Nature's Green Nursery (OH)



## Half Basin

### Ideal for use with wall block

- Install on decks, patios, indoors — above grade or buried
- One piece, half circle design fits snug to wall, easy to install
- Includes anti-splash strip to minimize water loss, larger splash mat is available for use with extended lip spillways
- Use WFS37HB auto-fill valve assembly kit (page 22) to maintain water level
- 35 gallon capacity, 1" threaded outlet
- 48"L x 24"W x 15 1/2"H



FWB48 Basin  
with optional  
FWB48SM  
Splash Mat

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FWB48*	48" half basin	7236243	28 lbs.	\$314.99
FWB48SM	14" x 39" extended surface splash mat	123242	3 lbs.	\$30.99



## Sturdi-Basin

### Versatile basins — ideal for use with a variety of fountain pieces

- Clear span grating — no legs for easy pump installation and removal
- Designed for concrete blocks to sit under grating which greatly increases load capacity!
- 100 pound load rating with grating only, 500+ pounds when used with blocks
- 40", 48" and 58" sizes available



Add concrete blocks to increase load capacity



Optional fine screen mesh,  
Part #FSB18

Part #	Description	Capacity	Height	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FBL40	40" basin w/bench grating	30 gallons	11 3/4"	6254992	24 lbs.	\$339.99
FBL48	48" basin w/bench grating	46 gallons	11 3/4"	3299998	35 lbs.	\$399.99
FBL58	58" basin w/bench grating	68 gallons	11 3/4"	3487498	62 lbs.	\$649.99
FSB18	Optional fine screen for FBL40/48	—	—	612745	2 lbs.	\$16.99



800-448-3873



## Heavy Duty Fountain Basins

### Dura-Basin


#### Roto-molded for superior strength

- Engineered to be self supporting, so no cement blocks or other props are needed to support the grating
- Has the thickest, strongest grating of any similar product. Features pump access door for easy pump removal/service and fine mesh screen
- Measuring 50" x 50" x 14" deep, basin is ideal for large individual features or can hold multiple smaller pieces for an impressive display. Use pumps up to 3200 gph.



Underwater Warehouse (PA)




Part #	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFB50	80 Gallons	2412491	65 lbs.	\$549.99 

### Sturdi-Basin EX

#### Ideal for use with statuary, vases, rocks and fountains

- Support grates have multiple legs for increased load capacity
- Four access doors allow for multiple pumps, auto-fill, underwater lights or can be used as plant pockets
- Measures 58" x 58" x 11 3/4" deep
- Molded columns transfer weight to the ground below. Can also be filled with concrete to create pillars for heavy statuary
- Also available with bench grating. See FBL58 on page 20.



Part #	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB58E	65 Gallons	1539993	64 lbs.	\$719.99 

### Hercules Basin

These "severe duty" basins have been used with weights up to 4,000 lbs!\*

Ideal for large basalt and large vase type fountains. Multiple molded legs transfer the weight into the ground below, eliminating bowing or sagging.

Available in two sizes:

46" diameter x 17" deep - 125 gallon capacity  
72" diameter x 17" deep - 250 gallon capacity

- Perfect for larger water features - replaces the need for an offset reservoir system, saving you time and money during installation
- Engineered for durability and strength
- Dual pump access lids for easy inspection and cleaning

\*4,000 lbs when evenly distributed across basin, not in one spot





SDB46 with full grate



SDB72 with full grate



SDB72 with half grate to show inside detail

Part #	Description	Capacity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SDB46*	Hercules Basin - 46"	125 gallons	9839996	130 lbs.	\$1049.99 
SDB72*	Hercules Basin - 72"	250 gallons	9135996	190 lbs.	\$1699.99 



**New  
Severe Duty  
Basins!**



# Vianti Falls Spillway Kits

SINCE 1970



## Vianti Falls kits

**Everything you need to build a simple yet beautiful waterfall in virtually any block wall!**

### Simply elegant!

Vianti Falls kits combine all the elements you need to add the beauty of water to any indoor or outdoor block wall.

- Molded basin
- Stainless steel spillway
- EasyPro® mag drive pump
- PVC flex pipe and fittings
- Auto fill valves sold separately. Use WFS37 for 11" kits (see page 47) or use WFS37HB for 23" & 35" kits (see below).



### Spillway kits feature 2" lip

Part #	Description	Pump Included	Basin Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HB11K	11½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP850	RBH29	2515803	28 lbs.	\$690.69
HB11KB	11½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP850	RBH29	1594176	30 lbs.	\$795.19
HB11KW	11½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP850	RBH29	7594173	30 lbs.	\$795.19
HB23K	23½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP1350	FWB48	3685866	54 lbs.	\$917.59
HB23KB	23½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP1350	FWB48	9830234	55 lbs.	\$1111.49
HB23KW	23½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP1350	FWB48	3830236	55 lbs.	\$1111.49
HB35K	35½" Vianti Falls kit - no lights	EP2200	FWB48	3841101	62 lbs.	\$1126.89
HB35KB	35½" Vianti Falls kit - blue lights	EP2200	FWB48	51033473	63 lbs.	\$1383.39
HB35KW	35½" Vianti Falls kit - white lights	EP2200	FWB48	41033476	63 lbs.	\$1383.39
WFS37HB	Auto fill valve assembly kit for Vianti Falls	—	—	756248	1 lb.	\$74.99

### Spillway kits with extended lip include 6" lip spillway and larger splash mat

Part #	Description	Pump Included	Basin Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HB11KEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP850	RBH29	5569529	29 lbs.	\$762.29
HB11KBEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP850	RBH29	7647899	31 lbs.	\$866.79
HB11KWEX	11½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP850	RBH29	3647898	31 lbs.	\$866.79
HB23KEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP1350	FWB48	3788097	57 lbs.	\$1053.89
HB23KBEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP1350	FWB48	6932464	57 lbs.	\$1247.79
HB23KWEX	23½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP1350	FWB48	2932466	57 lbs.	\$1247.79
HB35KEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - no lights	EP2200	FWB48	5944264	64 lbs.	\$1264.39
HB35KBEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - blue lights	EP2200	FWB48	51136633	65 lbs.	\$1520.89
HB35KWEX	35½" Vianti Falls kit w/extended lip spillway - white lights	EP2200	FWB48	21136637	65 lbs.	\$1520.89





# Vianti Falls Spillways

## Vianti Falls SPILLWAYS



Available with standard 2" lip (above left) or 6" extended lip (above right)!

### Stainless steel for maximum strength

- Available in a variety of sizes and styles
- Rated for ten gallons per minute flow per foot of width
- LED light strips can be used on spillways — see pages 52 and 54
- Internal baffle calms incoming water — creating even, smooth flow over lip
- Ideal for formal features, signs and other unique features
- 3 year warranty

### Clog - Free Design

Part #	Spillway Width	Spillway Lip Style	Quantity 1" Inlets	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSS11	11½"	2" lip	1	600	7247423	4 lbs.	\$329.89
SSS23	23½"	2" lip	1	1200	9275095	8 lbs.	\$366.79
SSS35*	35½"	2" lip	2	1800	4364728	12 lbs.	\$486.29
SSS47*	47½"	2" lip	2	2400	1424576	17 lbs.	\$566.09
SSS59*	59½"	2" lip	3	3000	8687225	20 lbs.	\$916.29
SSS71*	71½"	2" lip	3	3600	3698023	26 lbs.	\$930.69
SSS611	11½"	6" lip	1	600	8303975	5 lbs.	\$405.29
SSS623	23½"	6" lip	1	1200	4358341	10 lbs.	\$477.79
SSS635*	35½"	6" lip	2	1800	5450079	14 lbs.	\$600.09
SSS647*	47½"	6" lip	2	2400	8503772	23 lbs.	\$671.69
SSS659*	59½"	6" lip	3	3000	2764543	28 lbs.	\$1019.39
SSS671*	71½"	6" lip	3	3600	11165876	36 lbs.	\$1554.49

### Fittings are not included -

### Use the fittings below for tubing connections

MA10	1" PVC male adapter (mpt x slip)	71623	1 lb.	\$2.49
STL10T	1" PVC street elbow (mpt x slip)	23577	1 lb.	\$5.49
TA100E	1" barbed 90° elbow (mpt x barb)	92653	1 lb.	\$3.79



Bogert Products (MN)



Great Lakes Landscape (MI)



Lan-De-Con (MN)

### Light it up with LED lighting ■ ■ ■

LED - Soft White



LED - Blue



### Change it up with cabrio

Color Changing LED Lighting



See pages 52 & 54  
for pricing and ordering info



# Vianti Falls Spillways

SINCE 1970



## Vianti Falls Extended 15" Lip Spillways



Ideal for windy locations — extends waterfall out away from wall



Part #	Spillway Width	Spillway Lip Style	Quantity 1" Inlets	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSS1535	35½"	15" lip	2	1800-2700	2715345	22 lbs.	\$953.79
SSS1547	47½"	15" lip	2	2400-3600	9956174	33 lbs.	\$1274.89
SSS1559	59½"	15" lip	3	3000-4500	71114871	40 lbs.	\$1486.49
SSS1571	71½"	15" lip	3	3600-5400	81573493	55 lbs.	\$2097.99



## Vianti Falls Wall Scuppers

A classic stand-alone water feature or use as a tasteful accent in any formal water feature

Snap Code for Video



### Stainless Steel



High Quality - American Made!

- 304 stainless steel
- Electropolished for extra protection in pools and other chlorinated systems.
- Bonding lugs added



**Round #SWS2RN**

- 2" dia. by 8" long
- 3½" dia. round trim plate



**Square #SWS2SN**

- 2½" x 2½" x 11" long
- No trim plate



**Channel #SWS3RN**

- 3" w x 2" h x 11" long
- No trim plate



**Diamond #SWS2DN**

- 2" dia. by 8" long
- 4½" x 6½" diamond trim plate

Part #	Description	Recommended Flow Rate	Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SWS2RN	2" round wall scupper w/round wall plate	5-10 gpm	1" fpt	5164998	3 lbs.	\$219.99
SWS2SN	2½" x 2½" square scupper	5-10 gpm	1" fpt	6187497	4 lbs.	\$249.99
SWS3RN	3" wide x 2" high channel/rectangle scupper	5-10 gpm	1" fpt	3187492	4 lbs.	\$249.99
SWS2DN	2" round wall scupper w/diamond plate	5-10 gpm	1" fpt	2164991	3 lbs.	\$219.99

### Antique Brass

Classically Beautiful

- Solid brass fixtures with antique finish for a classic look\*
- Ground screw included on BWS2F and BWS2RN units
- Perfect for adding a formal look to pools and water features

\*Antique Brass Scuppers are crafted and antiqued by hand. Finish color may vary.



**Antique Round**

#BWS2F

- 2" dia. by 5½" long
- 5½" dia. round trim plate



**Round**

#BWS2RN

- 2" dia. by 5½" long
- 3½" dia. round trim plate



**Diamond**

#BWS2D

- 2" dia. by 5½" long
- 5½" x 5½" diamond trim plate



Part #	Description	Recommended Flow Rate	Inlet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWS2F	Brass 2" antique round	10-20 gpm	1½" fpt	2123744	4 lbs.	\$164.99
BWS2RN	Brass 2" round w/round wall plate	5-15 gpm	1½" fpt	893745	3 lbs.	\$124.99
BWS2D	Brass 2" round w/diamond wall plate	5-15 gpm	1½" mpt	593746	3 lbs.	\$124.99



## ECO-Series® Waterfall Diffusers



Outside Inc. (MI)

### The Original & Still The Best!

**Faster to install than any other spillway on the market**

- Ideal for use at beginning of streams and in block walls, pools and formal fountains
- Extra strong vertical rib design creates a nearly indestructible diffuser
- 3 1/2" low profile makes them easy to conceal, consistent 14" depth ensures all sizes will work together
- Load bearing design allows block to be stacked directly on diffusers
- Units have dual 2" inlet

We offer the largest selection of waterfall spillways in the industry. ECO-Series® spillways are available in 12" to 48" widths while the patented Pro-Series modular system can be made in endless sizes and shapes.

Waterfall spillways are the perfect choice for Just-A-Falls (pond-less) systems, signs, swimming pool features and other installations where a cascade of water is desired and filtration is not needed.

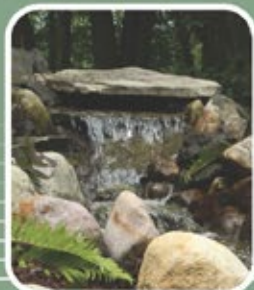


**Snap Code  
for Video**

ECO-Series  
Waterfall Diffuser  
Installation



**Made to last and  
faster to install than  
any other spillway  
on the market!**



Extra strong, load-bearing, vertical rib design allows block and rock to be stacked on top.



Out-of-the-box installation. Simply plumb into either side and it's ready to go.



Since block can be stacked on top, no additional support is needed.



Part #	Description	Recommended Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UWD16	16" diffuser	1000-4000	186244	5 lbs.	\$114.99
UWD23	23" diffuser	1500-6000	8112496	8 lbs.	\$149.99
UWD32	Dual 16" diffusers	2000-8000	7172485	10 lbs.	\$229.99
UWD46	Dual 23" diffusers	3000-12000	5224986	16 lbs.	\$299.99



## ECO-Series®

### One Piece Waterfall Spillways



### Easy Installation!

#### Ideal for Creating Just-A-Falls Water Features

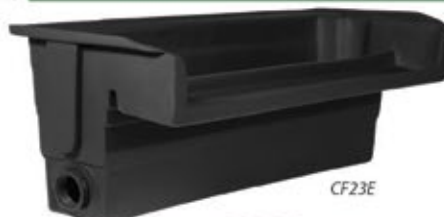
- Roto-molded for excellent strength
- Dual inlets — 2" spinwelds (pre-installed) allow for easy plumbing into either end, a plug for unused end is included, CF12E has one 1½" inlet pre-installed on back of unit
- 4" diffuser tube lays across the bottom of the spillway between inlet fittings
- Water enters from either end (or both ends) and spreads out evenly across width of spillway
- Gravel can be used to fill the inside of the spillway creating a natural, even looking waterfall



CF12E



CF18E



CF23E



CF34E

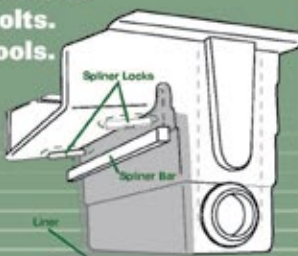


CF48E



Part #	Description	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Inlet Size/Location	Recommended flow (gph)		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				Single Inlet	Both Inlets			
CF12E*	12" spillway	16½" x 13" x 9"	1½" back	max: 3000gph	max: 4500	457748	5 lbs.	\$76.99
CF18E*	18" spillway	22" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 3400	max 4500	4119992	11 lbs.	\$159.99
CF23E*	23" spillway	27¾" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 4500	max: 6000	8134991	12 lbs.	\$179.99
CF34E*	34" spillway	37¼" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 6400	max: 8500	3187492	22 lbs.	\$249.99
CF48E*	48" spillway	52½" x 14½" x 13½"	2" both ends	up to 6400	max: 12,000	6254995	27 lbs.	\$339.99
CF18FS*	18" Faux Stone Lip	—	—	—	—	128796	2 lbs.	\$38.39
CF23FS*	23" Faux Stone Lip	—	—	—	—	737491	3 lbs.	\$49.99

**Easy Install with our patented "Spliner Lock" System!**  
No silicone.  
No bolts.  
No tools.



### Faux Stone Lip

For a more natural look

- Available for CF18E & CF23E



Inlet spinweld comes installed, simply connect incoming supply line



Connecting the liner takes only seconds using the patented Spliner Lock System!



Fill spillway with gravel/ small cobble stone, plug in pump and enjoy!



## Constructed to Last!

### Patented Modular, Expandable Design

Pro-Series waterfall spillways have a plastic grating just below the water level that prevents the walls from bowing when buried and also allows you to stack 3" - 4" of rock on top to hide the spillway. Straight and curved spillway sections can be connected in any configuration.

# PRO-SERIES™

## Modular Waterfall Spillways

### Original "Straight" Spillways

Expandable and constructed to last

Straight spillways, 18" tall in widths of 18", 34" and 50" come assembled and ready to be installed. The straight, inward and outward pieces are interchangeable and can be used in any combination. Make waterfalls as narrow or as wide as you wish!

- Dual bulkheads (included) allow incoming water from either or both ends. A plug is included for whichever end is not used.
- Waterfall spillways are designed to sit inside the liner eliminating any concerns of leaking. The liner simply goes under the spillway and up the back side. The bulkhead fitting secures liner to tub where the pipe attaches to the spillway.



EWS18



EWS34



EWS50

Part #	Description	Inlet/Bulkhead	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWS18*	18" straight - assembled	2" inlet	18"	6202495	19 lbs.	\$269.99
EWS34*	34" straight - assembled	2" inlet	34"	7307493	30 lbs.	\$409.99
EWS50*	50" straight - assembled	3" inlet	50"	5464997	54 lbs.	\$619.99



Small's Landscaping (IN)



Before

EWE16 (4), EWLR3 (1), EWI16 (2), EWO16 (2)



After

## Expandable Spillways

The only expandable waterfall spillway on the market!

- With straight, inward or outward curving sections you can custom design the shape of your feature
- Waterfalls up to 34" wide have been built using this system
- Pieces are interchangeable with straight pieces above, use in any combination
- Everything bolts together for easy assembly

Part #	Description	Inlet/Bulkhead	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWE16*	16" extension straight (not pictured)	—	16"	9112496	12 lbs.	\$149.99
EWI16*	Inward curving extension	—	16"	2123747	15 lbs.	\$164.99
EWO16*	Outward curving extension	—	24"	3123748	15 lbs.	\$164.99
EWLR2*	Left and right set unassembled (for 2" pipe)	2"	18"	6194996	18 lbs.	\$259.99
EWLR3*	Left and right set unassembled (for 3" pipe)	3"	18"	8277495	18 lbs.	\$369.99



## Retail Pump Vaults

- Roto-molded for excellent strength
- Ideal for use with mag drive pumps



JAFV can be used with JAFME extension sold below



JAFM can be used with JAFVE extension sold below



JAFV can be used with multiple mag drive pumps



Part #	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Maximum Flow (gph)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFV*	13" dia. x 14 1/2" h	3000	278442	7 lbs.	\$104.59
JAFM*	20" dia. x 20" h	10000	3149997	14 lbs.	\$199.99

## PRO-SERIES™ Contractor Pump Vaults

### Strongest in the Industry!

Built heavy duty to withstand the weight of rock

- The slots cut into the sides of the vaults allow water to flow freely into the pump chamber.
- Intake tubes are available for JAFM and JAFV to increase flow capacity.



JAFV

JAFM

### Pump Vault Extensions

- Flange around bottom slides right over the top edge of the main vault
- Multiple extensions can be used if needed

**Pro Tip** Working in a tight area?  
Use a Pump Vault Extension to dig your reservoir deeper and still have easy access to the pump.



JAFME Extension

JAFVE Extension

JAFM Vault with Intake Tube



Part #	Description	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAFM*	Small pump vault	16" x 16" x 22"	7500 gph	6172493	17 lbs.	\$229.99
JAFME*	Small vault extension	13" diameter x 12" tall	—	178749	5 lbs.	\$104.99
JAFM30*	Intake tube for JAFM	4" diameter x 30" long	additional 2500 gph	537491	3 lbs.	\$49.99
JAFV*	Large pump vault	24" x 24" x 32"	18000 gph	6299991	54 lbs.	\$399.99
JAFVE*	Large vault extension	20" diameter x 18 1/2" tall	—	5119997	9 lbs.	\$159.99
JAFV30*	Intake tube for JAFV	8" diameter x 30" long	additional 5000 gph	482494	6 lbs.	\$109.99





## High Strength Res-Cubes

**Smaller reservoirs, reduced rock tonnage, increased water capacity and shorter installation time**

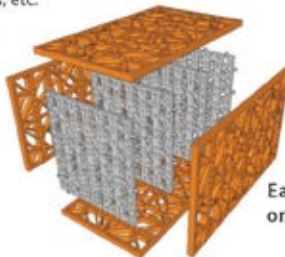
- Reduce rock tonnage
- Reservoir can be made smaller because of the increased water percentage due to less rock being used
- Increase reservoir water capacity from 40% with rock to 90%+ with Res-Cubes
- Installation time is reduced considerably - smaller reservoir hole means less digging, less liner and less labor
- Use in high weight-bearing features
- Ideal for use in Just-A-Falls and pondless features using large boulders
- Ships unassembled to save space, quick and easy assembly on site
- Can be used under patios, pathways, sidewalks, etc.
- Great for retention and recycling of rain water
- HSC22 equals 2.4 cubic feet of space
- HSC44 equals 4.4 cubic feet of space

**Sold in pairs only!**

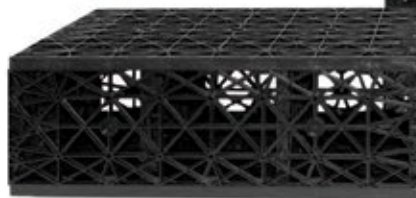
**Buy more,  
Save more!**  
Contact us  
for details



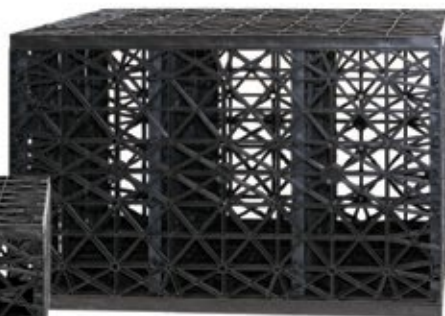
Porous Pave, Inc (MI)



Easy assembly  
on site



HSC22



HSC44

Part #	Description	Dimensions (L x W x H)	Gallons Each	Pallet Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HSC22*	Res-Cube, high strength, half	27" x 16" x 9 1/2"	17	60	929942	23 lbs.	\$41.29** each
HSC44*	Res-Cube, high strength	27" x 16" x 17 1/2"	31 1/2	60	943428	30 lbs.	\$59.89** each

\*\*Priced individually but sold in pairs only. Ship weight is for pair.



## Building Smaller Reservoirs

It's common knowledge that a reservoir has to be built large enough to hold adequate water for the size feature you are building. On large projects the reservoir can get very large. Making a natural looking stone bottom can be a challenge.

EasyPro® designers often oversize the liner on the reservoir allowing you to wrap liner over the top of the cubes and greatly reduce the size of visible stone area (see illustration at left).

On the next two pages you will find a variety of complete Just-A-Falls kits. Each kit comes with everything you need to build beautiful streams and waterfalls. If one of these kits does not fit your needs, we can customize a kit for you! Simply send us your layout and we will provide you a quote for the materials needed to complete your project.



American Patio Creations

## Mini Just-A-Falls Kit

This mini kit is perfect for those wanting the sound of water but are short on space!

### Kit Includes:

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- 12" waterfall spillway
- EasyPro® pump vault
- High strength Res-Cubes
- Flexible PVC pipe and PVC glue
- 1800 gph direct drive pump and pump outlet assembly



JAF9E

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Reservoir Size L x W x D	Vault	Flex Pipe	Res-Cubes Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF9E*	3' stream	7' x 10'	3' x 3' x 18"	JAF1	1 1/4" x 7'	2	9515243	69 lbs.	\$675.79
JAF10E*	7' stream	7' x 15'	3' x 4' x 18"	JAF1	1 1/4" x 12'	4	2658925	79 lbs.	\$863.19



## P SERIES

## Just-A-Falls Kits

Choose from Just-A-Falls Kits without Res-Cubes or with the Res-Cubes figured in

### Kits Include:

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Underlayment
- Waterfall spillway
- EasyPro® pump vault
- Submersible pump
- Check valve assembly
- Flexible PVC pipe
- WIK installation kit



HTA Companies (MI)

### Just-A-Falls Kits without High Strength Res-Cubes

Part #	Stream Length	Liner Size	Reservoir Size L x W x D	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	Spillway Width	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF1*	7'	10' x 20'	5' x 5' x 2'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH150	18"	71149214	127, 20 lbs.	\$1486.69
JAF2*	11'	10' x 25'	5' x 6' x 2'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH400	34"	61457013	140, 32 lbs.	\$1885.69
JAF3	18'	15' x 40'	8' x 10' x 3'	JAFV	3" x 33'	TM9500	50"	42744577	430 lbs.	\$3522.69
JAF4	30'	20' x 50'	10' x 12' x 3'	JAFV	3" x 50'	TM13500	82"	13752412	665 lbs.	\$4901.99



### Just-A-Falls Kits with High Strength Res-Cubes Included

Same as the kits above, but with with the Res-Cubes figured in!

- Smaller reservoir
- Longer stream
- More water storage

Part #	Description	Approx. Stream Length	HSC22 Res-Cubes	HSC44 Res-Cubes	Reservoir Size (L x W x D)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF1HSC	Small Just-A-Falls Kit	7'	-	4	4' x 4' x 2'	91296436	237 lbs.	\$1691.79
JAF2HSC	Medium Just-A-Falls Kit	11'	-	6	5' x 5' x 2'	31683172	292 lbs.	\$2200.19
JAF3HSC	Large Just-A-Falls Kit	22'	10	10	6' x 7' x 3'	63408605	725 lbs.	\$4443.89
JAF4HSC	Extra Large Just-A-Falls Kit	34'	16	16	8' x 9' x 3'	94827649	1119 lbs.	\$6390.49



Contact us for free quote assistance on custom Just-A-Falls projects!



## PRO-SERIES™ Just-A-Falls Kits

### Complete Kits!

#### Build Beautiful Waterfalls & Streams

##### Kits Include:

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Pump discharge assembly
- Underlayment
- UWD23 waterfall spillway (28' kit has two)
- EasyPro® pump vault
- Flexible PVC pipe
- Submersible pump
- High strength Res-Cubes
- Installation kit with glue, foam and fittings



8' Stream • #JAF8W  
4' x 4' x 2' Reservoir



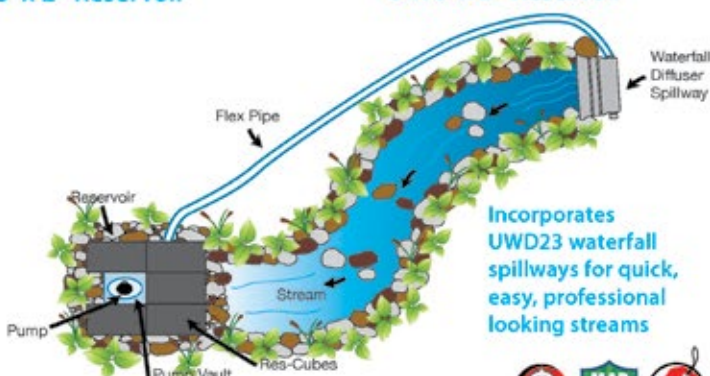
16' Stream • #JAF16W  
5' x 5' x 2' Reservoir



24' Stream • #JAF24W  
6' x 6' x 2' Reservoir



28' Stream • #JAF28W  
6' x 6' x 2½' Reservoir



Incorporates UWD23 waterfall spillways for quick, easy, professional looking streams

#### Just-A-Falls Kits with Waterfall Diffusers

Part #	Stream Liner Size	Reservoir Liner Size	Vault	Flex Pipe	Pump Included	Res-Cubes Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
JAF8W*	7' x 10'	10' x 10'	JAFM	1¼" x 25'	EP2200	3	4922112	106, 43 lbs.	\$1197.99
JAF16W*	7' x 20'	10' x 12'	JAFM	2" x 25'	TH250	5	21304603	102, 97 lbs.	\$1690.29
JAF24W	8' x 30'	12' x 15'	JAFM	2" x 50'	TH400	7	91701252	338 lbs.	\$2185.49
JAF28W	10' x 33'	15' x 15'	JAFM	2" x 50'	TH750	7*	62384409	473 lbs.	\$3089.99

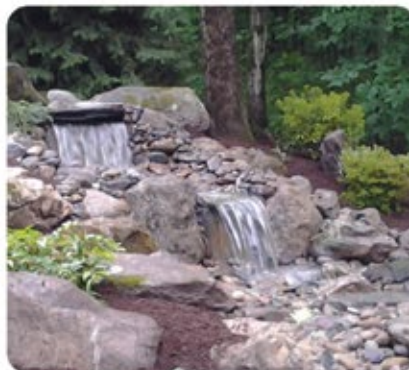
\*JAF28W also includes seven HSC22 half cubes



Landscape Professionals (OH)



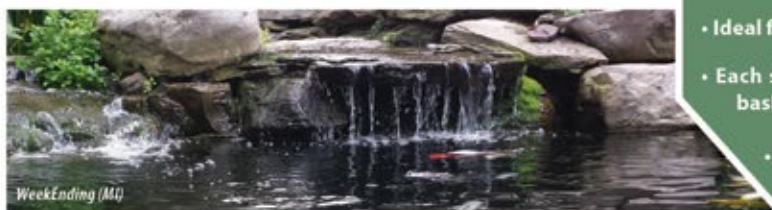
Dietter's Watergardens (CT)



Zema's Nursery (NY)



## ECO-Series® Pond Skimmers



WeekEnding (M4)

### Patented Design - No Leaks!

#### The industry's first "in-pond" skimmer

- The ECO-Series Skimmer's patented design lets you install the skimmer **INSIDE** the liner. No cutting the liner, no silicone and **NO LEAKS!**
- Strong-ribbed design holds shape and allows dirt to hold skimmer in place when backfilled
- Ideal for retail sales
- Each skimmer comes complete with molded debris basket, filter pad and lid.
- Debris basket is easy to remove and clean

### Prelude PS4E

Ideal for use with mag drive pumps



- Maximum flow 1800 gph (30 gpm)
- Ideal for mag drive pumps
- 18"l x 15"w x 13"h
- 5" water inlet

### Melody PS6E



- Maximum flow 4800 gph (80 gpm)
- 21"l x 22"w x 21"h
- 7" water inlet

### Ovation PS10E



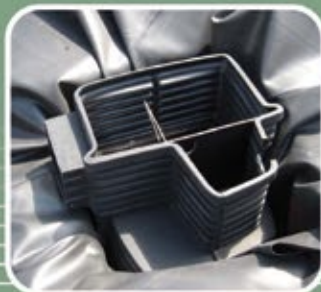
- Maximum flow 8100 gph (135 gpm)
- 21"l x 22"w x 27"h
- 9" water inlet
- Optional molded color lid available (#PS10ML, pg. 39)

**Patented design  
installs inside the  
liner, eliminating  
the chance of leaks**



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS4E	Prelude	3119991	12 lbs.	\$159.99
PS6E*	Melody	2217496	30 lbs.	\$289.99
PS10E*	Ovation	6254993	35 lbs.	\$339.99

See page 39 for replacement parts



Optional  
molded color  
lid available for  
PS10E  
(see page 39)



Molded debris  
basket included  
with all Eco-Series  
Skimmers



## 6 reasons to choose Axiom



All black tubs that skim pond water are not the same.

- 1 Fast and secure liner attachment** Faceplate is secured to the unit first BEFORE the liner hole is cut out. No additional realignment of liner and faceplate necessary.
- 2 Integrated UV option** available for the 5000 gallon Axiom Skimmer (PSA5000) for copper-free algae control.
- 3 Extended inlet flange** allows skimmer to be placed farther from the pond edge for a more natural look.
- 4 Adjustable overflow** Sealed tub allows the overflow to be adjusted easily.
- 5 All-in-One option** Skimmer/Filter Combo (PSA3600D) provides filtration without a waterfall filter box. Add EasyPro's Ultimate Tube Media for biological filtration for ponds up to 4000 gallons.
- 6 Compatible with submersible or external pumps** Larger pump chambers can hold one or two submersible pumps.



# Axiom

## Premium Pond Skimmers

- Front to back design - with the pump sitting behind the debris net instead of along side it
- Adjustable overflow allows finished pond level to be adjusted
- One piece aluminum framed debris net makes cleaning quick and easy
- Includes black silicone

**Snap Code for Video**

Axiom Premium Pond Skimmers



### PSA5000



- 29"l x 19"w x 21"h
- 6" water inlet
- Dual 2" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allow for one or two pump installations.
- Compatible with PS1 molded faux rock lid (page 39) and PS1UV UV Clarifier (page 35)

### PSA7000



- 29"l x 19"w x 21"h
- 8" water inlet
- Dual 2" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allow for one or two pump installations.
- Compatible with PS1 molded faux rock lid (page 39)

### PSA9000



- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 8" water inlet
- Two 2" and one 3" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allowing for two smaller or one larger pump
- Compatible with SETS2 extension tube (page 35)

### PSA11000



- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 10" water inlet
- Two 2" and one 3" factory-installed spinweld fittings (bulkheads) allowing for two smaller or one larger pump

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight*	List Price
PSA5000	5000 gph Axiom skimmer	9344992	35 lbs.	\$459.99
PSA7000	7000 gph Axiom skimmer	1344993	35 lbs.	\$459.99
PSA9000	9000 gph Axiom skimmer	5427495	44 lbs.	\$569.99
PSA11000	11000 gph Axiom skimmer	2427494	44 lbs.	\$569.99



See page 39 for replacement parts

- Includes debris net and filter brushes for mechanical filtration

- Includes Ultimate Tube Media in bag (UTM - page 91) biological media for biological filtration

## Axiom Pond Skimmer/Filter Combo

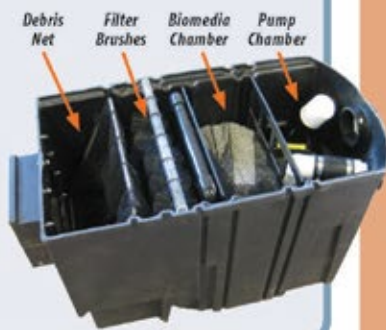
Mechanical and biological filtration all in one for ponds up to 4000 gallons

Includes debris net and filter brushes for mechanical filtration and UTM1 biological media for complete filtration.

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight*	List Price
PSA3600D	3449992	56 lbs.	\$599.99



- 33"l x 19"w x 23"h
- 8" water inlet
- Maximum flow rate: 60 gpm (3600 gph)
- Use with SETS2 extension tube on page 35 (optional)



## PRO-SERIES™ Pond Skimmers



Landscapes Plus (M1)

### Innovative Design!

#### Choose between a vertical filter mat or brushes

- Two chamber design eliminates cutting filter pads to fit around the pump and plumbing
- Pumps can be inspected or removed without removing mesh net or filter pad
- Skimmers have a flange above the opening where water enters from the pond into the skimmer, allowing you to not only stack rocks along side but also above the skimmer opening
- Internal filters help prevent pump from plugging and easily cleaned
- Black silicone included
- See page 39 for replacement parts

### Mini Skimmer PSMFB

Skims ponds up to 250 sq ft



- Skims ponds up to 250 square feet
- Available in vertical style pad or filter brushes
- Works with small extension tube (part #SETS) - see page 35

### Small Skimmer PS1FB

Our best selling skimmer!



- Skims ponds up to 600 square feet
- Available with filter pad or filter brushes
- Works with small extension tube (part #SETS) - see page 35
- PS1FB also can be fitted with a UV (part #PS1UV) - see page 35

### Large Skimmer PS2FB

One of the largest skimmers available



- Skims ponds over 600 square feet
- Available with filter pad or filter brushes
- Works with large extension tube (part #SETL) - see page 35

Part #	Description	Size (L x W x H)	Weir Inlet	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSMFB*	Mini w/filter brushes	20" x 15" x 19"	6"	3000 gph	6269998	23 lbs.	\$359.99
PSM*	Mini w/filter pad	20" x 15" x 19"	6"	3000 gph	4284992	23 lbs.	\$379.99
PS1FB*	Small w/filter brushes	28" x 18" x 20"	8"	6000 gph	4404992	44 lbs.	\$539.99
PS1V*	Small w/filter pad	28" x 18" x 20"	8"	6000 gph	1419991	44 lbs.	\$559.99
PS2FB	Large w/filter brushes	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	18000 gph	7644993	75 lbs.	\$859.99
PS2V	Large w/vertical filter	42" x 20" x 30"	16"	18000 gph	8674991	75 lbs.	\$899.99



Use with extension tubes on next page for concealment and unique applications

See page 39 for replacement parts



**Pro Tip**

Make your pond look more authentic by moving the skimmer box away from the pond!  
Skimmer Extension Tubes sold on page 35



**The Pro-Series™ line contains products specifically engineered for professional installations. You'll see and feel the quality of the materials and workmanship. Try them and see!**

## External Pump Skimmer

EasyPro® is pleased to offer this innovative skimmer designed for use with external pumps

- Factory installed bulkhead fittings
- Pre-plumbed for easy bottom drain connection, includes plug
- Design ensures all water goes through debris net
- Uses same debris net, lid and extension tube as PSMFB
- Multiple skimmers can be plumbed to one pump, ideal for odd shaped ponds where one skimmer is not enough
- 8" weir inlet
- Black silicone included
- Maximum flow 4500 gph
- Measures 20" x 15" x 19"



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PSMEX*	4239993	22 lbs.	\$319.99



Ideal for use with external pumps on pages 107 - 109

## Skimmer Extension Tube

Makes your pond look more authentic by moving the skimmer box away from the pond

- Patented 24" long extension tube allows skimmer to be set back from the pond edge
- Allows for planting between the pond and skimmer making it easier to hide
- Can be bolted together to create longer extensions if needed
- Price includes extension tube and bolts for installation
- Ideal for use in concrete walls



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SETS*	Fits PSM, PSMEX, PS1 skimmers	482496	9 lbs.	\$109.99
SETS2*	Fits PSA3600D/5000/7000/9000 skimmers	282496	9 lbs.	\$109.99
SETL*	Fits PS2 skimmers	6104993	12 lbs.	\$139.99



## UV Option for PS1FB & PSA5000 Skimmers

- PS1FB and PSA5000 skimmers can be outfitted with a UV Clarifier
- 36 watt bulb is enclosed inside of a divider that slips in the place of the PVC divider
- Must be used with filter brush racks, not the filter pad style skimmers
- Will drop the maximum gpm flow from 100 to approximately 60 gpm to provide adequate exposure time
- Replacement UV bulbs and sleeves are available



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS1UV	36 watt UV upgrade for PS1FB & PSA5000	3314994	8 lbs.	\$419.99
EP36B	36 watt replacement bulb for PS1UV	547992	2 lbs.	\$63.99
EP36S	36 watt replacement sleeve for PS1UV	163748	2 lbs.	\$84.99
PS1UVT	Replacement transformer/ballast	7112494	3 lbs.	\$149.99



## ECO-Series® Waterfall Filters for natural, biological filtration



### Prelude Filter for ponds up to 1000 gallons

- Includes filter box with "Spliner Lock" system, one filter pad, one bag of Bio-Blox media (one cubic foot) and one 1½" PVC male adapter
- 20"l x 17"w x 14"h
- Optional lid on page 38: WF10L



### Sonata Filter for ponds up to 1800 gallons

- Includes filter box with "Spliner Lock" system, two filter pads, two bags of Bio-Blox media (two cubic feet) and one 1½" PVC male adapter
- 22"l x 25"w x 21"h
- Optional lid on page 38: WF18L



### Melody Filter for ponds up to 3000 gallons

- Includes filter box with "Spliner Lock" system, two filter pads, two large bags of Bio-Blox media (four cubic feet) and one 2" PVC male adapter
- 24"l x 25"w x 24"h
- Optional lid on page 38: WF29L



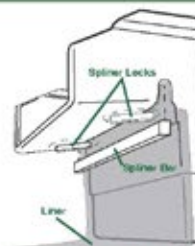
### Symphony Filter for ponds up to 6000 gallons

- Includes filter box with "Spliner Lock" system, two filter pads, six large bags of Bio-Blox media (twelve cubic feet), one 2" PVC plug and one 2" PVC male adapter
- 37"l x 29"w x 34"h
- Optional lid not available

## Patented, Tool-Free System!

Helps keep ponds clean and clear while supplying an ideal base for waterfalls and streams. Pond water flows up through filter pads and filter media with high surface area allowing suspended debris to be trapped and beneficial bacteria to provide natural biological filtration.

- An excellent choice for the "do-it yourselfer" with professional grade quality
- Easy, user friendly installation - No tools, no worries
- Patented tool-free liner attachment system for the easiest installation of any similar filter on the market
  - Biological filter media included
  - Inlet "spin-weld" fittings are pre-installed
  - Extended lip to eliminate leaks



**Patented "Spliner Lock" System attaches liner securely and easily.**  
no bolts  
no silicone  
no puncturing the liner



Part #	Description	For Ponds Up To (gallons)	Size L x W x H	Waterfall Opening	Pre-Installed Water Inlet	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	WF60E List Price
WF10E	Prelude filter	1000	20" x 17" x 14"	13"	1½"	30 gpm/1800 gph	397491	18 lbs.	\$129.99
WF18E*	Sonata filter	1800	22" x 25" x 21"	18"	1½"	50 gpm/3000 gph	8209998	28 lbs.	\$279.99
WF29E*	Melody filter	3000	24" x 25" x 24"	17"	2"	70 gpm/4200 gph	2292493	45 lbs.	\$389.99
WF60E	Symphony filter	6000	37" x 29" x 34"	34"	2" (dual)	150 gpm/9000 gph	5464994	73 lbs.	\$619.99



## Tempo Submersible Pond Filter

Provides mechanical and biological filtration

- Pump sits under filter pads preventing plugging
- Comes complete with dual media — white inner roll provides biological surface area while black surface media traps debris
- Ideal prefilter for small mag drive pumps



Part #	Description	Size	Tubing Size	Max. Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF6E	Tempo Filter for ponds up to 600 gallons	12½" x 10" tall	¾" or 1"	850 gph	540491	3 lbs.	\$53.99
WF6TP	Replacement top pad	12" diameter x 1" thick	—	—	38627	1 lb.	\$11.49
WF6BP	Replacement bottom pad	12" diameter coil x 3½" tall	—	—	29749	2 lbs.	\$12.99



## AquaFalls Waterfall Filters

**Easy to install. Simply bolt lip to filter!**

### Featured Benefits

- AquaFalls Filters are buried into the ground making them easy to hide.
- Can be ordered with Matala filter pads, the best quality filter pads on the market. When ordered with the filter, one green and two blue pads are included - AT includes one each.

See Matala pads on page 93.



## PRO-SERIES™ AquaFalls

Keep ponds clean and clear while supplying an ideal base for waterfalls and streams. Pond water flows up through filter pads and filter media with high surface area allowing suspended debris to be trapped and beneficial bacteria to provide natural biological filtration.

### Mini AquaFalls AT



- One 1½" inlet fitting in back of filter, tub size 18" x 24" x 18" h
- Includes tub with built-in lip, termination bar, stainless steel hardware, two filter pads with support stand, one mesh media bag (MB22), 1½" bulkhead fitting, 1½" PVC male adapter and black silicone

### Small AquaFalls AS



- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side — use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 26" x 26" x 26" h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, two mesh media bags, two - 2" bulkhead fittings, 2" PVC male adapter, 2" x 1½" PVC reducing male adapter, 2" PVC plug and black silicone

### Medium AquaFalls AM



- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side — use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 35" x 36" x 28" h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, three mesh media bags, two - 2" bulkhead fittings, 2" PVC male adapter, 2" PVC plug and black silicone

### Large AquaFalls AL



- Two bulkhead fittings allow incoming water from either side — use plug (included) on unused side or install ball valve to use as drain. Tub size 36" x 65" x 36" h
- Includes tub, faux rock lip, stainless steel hardware, three filter pads with support stand, six mesh media bags, two - 3" bulkhead fittings, 3" PVC male adapter, 3" PVC plug and black silicone

Part #	Description	For Ponds Up To (gallons)	Size L x W x H	Waterfall Opening	Bulkhead/ Inlet Fitting	Maximum Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AT2*	Mini w/Matala pads	1200	18" x 24" x 18"	14"	1½" (1)	40 gpm	9239998	25 lbs.	\$319.99
AT*	Mini filter	1200	18" x 24" x 18"	14"	1½" (1)	40 gpm	5239991	23 lbs.	\$319.99
AS2*	Small w/Matala pads	2500	26" x 26" x 26"	18"	2" (2)	70 gpm	2412496	35 lbs.	\$549.99
AS*	Small filter	2500	26" x 26" x 26"	18"	2" (2)	70 gpm	8412491	33 lbs.	\$549.99
AM2	Medium w/Matala pads	6000	35" x 36" x 28"	26"	2" (2)	120 gpm	7524992	46 lbs.	\$699.99
AM	Medium filter	6000	35" x 36" x 28"	26"	2" (2)	120 gpm	3524991	43 lbs.	\$699.99
AL2	Large w/Matala pads	15000	36" x 65" x 36"	50"	3" (2)	250 gpm	1989997	75 lbs.	\$1319.99
AL	Large filter	15000	36" x 65" x 36"	50"	3" (2)	250 gpm	3989991	73 lbs.	\$1319.99



## AquaFalls with Termination Strips

AquaFalls are available with termination strips instead of lip for those who prefer to use real stone



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AS2T*	Small w/Matala pads & termination strip	7367496	34 lbs.	\$489.99
AST*	Small filter w/termination strip	2367491	32 lbs.	\$489.99
AM2T	Medium w/Matala pads & termination strip	8487492	45 lbs.	\$649.99
AMT	Medium filter w/termination strip	7487491	42 lbs.	\$649.99
AL2T	Large w/Matala pads & termination strip	1914997	73 lbs.	\$1219.99
ALT	Large filter w/termination strip	3914991	71 lbs.	\$1219.99



## Rock/Plant Grates for AquaFalls Filters



Extra strong grate available for the small, medium and large AquaFalls

- Makes it very easy to cover the falls box with rocks and plants
- The small filter grate is an egg crate shaped material while the medium and large grates are an engineered structural plastic material

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASGR	Small rock grate	344991	4 lbs.	\$59.99
AMGR	Medium rock grate	7108595	12 lbs.	\$144.79
ALGR*	Large rock grate	6187497	28 lbs.	\$249.99

**P  
S  
E  
R  
I  
E  
S**

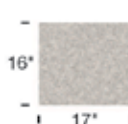


## ECO-Series® Waterfall Filter Replacement Parts

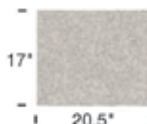
Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WF10L	Prelude filter lid	20½" x 17½"	438841	3 lbs.	\$51.79
WF18L	Sonata filter lid	24½" x 22½"	349041	5 lbs.	\$65.39
WF29L	Melody filter lid	25½" x 24½"	758193	7 lbs.	\$77.59
WF10P	Prelude filter pad, each	12" x 16"	211994	1 lb.	\$15.99
WF18P	Sonata filter pad, each	18" x 14½"	513492	1 lb.	\$17.99
WF29P	Melody filter pad, each	23½" x 20½"	527748	1 lb.	\$36.99
WF60P	Symphony filter pad, each	25" x 35"	235997	2 lbs.	\$47.99

## AquaFalls Replacement Parts

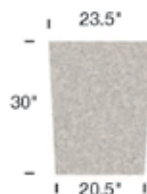
**P  
S  
E  
R  
I  
E  
S**



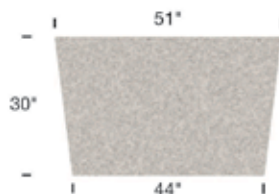
AT Pads



AS Pads



AM Pads



AL Pads

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>AT - Mini AquaFalls</b>				
ATM	Replacement filter pad	914991	2 lbs.	\$19.99
ATGN	Green Matala replacement pad	212676	2 lbs.	\$16.89
ATBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	712899	2 lbs.	\$17.19
ATGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	216195	2 lbs.	\$21.59
ATSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	239833	3 lbs.	\$49.79
ATBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	26745	1 lb.	\$8.99
ATTS	Replacement termination strip	719422	1 lb.	\$25.89

### AS - Small AquaFalls

ASM	Replacement filter pad	317241	2 lbs.	\$22.99
ASGN	Green Matala replacement pad	713946	2 lbs.	\$18.59
ASBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	214325	2 lbs.	\$19.09
ASGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	815446	2 lbs.	\$20.59
ASSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	368318	3 lbs.	\$85.39
ASBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	29743	1 lb.	\$12.99
ASLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	162997	4 lbs.	\$83.99
ASTS	Replacement termination strip	623779	2 lbs.	\$31.69

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>AM - Medium AquaFalls</b>				
AMM	Replacement filter pad	328491	4 lbs.	\$37.99
AMGN	Green Matala replacement pad	726778	4 lbs.	\$35.69
AMBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	827526	4 lbs.	\$36.69
AMGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	129773	4 lbs.	\$39.69
AMSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	279593	5 lbs.	\$99.49
AMBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	213496	1 lb.	\$17.99
AMLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	178741	4 lbs.	\$104.99
AMTS	Replacement termination strip	528646	2 lbs.	\$38.19

### AL - Large AquaFalls

ALM	Replacement filter pad	248741	5 lbs.	\$64.99
ALGN	Green Matala replacement pad	549648	5 lbs.	\$66.19
ALBE	Blue Matala replacement pad	450326	5 lbs.	\$67.09
ALGY	Gray Matala replacement pad	356173	5 lbs.	\$74.89
ALSTA	Replacement stand inside filter	289435	7 lbs.	\$111.79
ALBW	Replacement bolts & washer pack	722491	2 lbs.	\$29.99
ALLIP	Replacement waterfall lip	2104994	6 lbs.	\$139.99
ALTS	Replacement termination strip	133741	3 lbs.	\$44.99



## Nylon Media Bags

- Used in all of our Eco-Series and Pro-Series filters, these tough nylon media bags will last for many years and can hold all types of large media
- MB21 and MB22 are 1/4" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB18F is 3/8" fine mesh and has drawstring with push button release
- Use two MB21 in AS, three in AM and six in AL filters



Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MB18F	Media bag, 3/8" fine mesh	18" x 30"	317991	1 lb	\$23.99
MB21	Media bag, 1/4" mesh (used in AS, AM, AL AquaFalls)	21" x 30"	414241	1 lb.	\$18.99
MB22	Media bag, 1/4" mesh (use one in AT mini AquaFalls)	22" x 26"	714243	1 lb.	\$18.99
FFM2B*	MB21 media bag filled with 2 cu. ft. Filter Floss <sup>†</sup>	21" x 30"	536344	4 lbs.	\$47.49
BBM2B*	MB21 media bag filled with 2 cu. ft. Bio-Blox <sup>†</sup>	21" x 30"	234491	6 lbs.	\$45.99

<sup>†</sup>See pages 91-93 for more information on these and other media



## Skimmer Replacement Parts



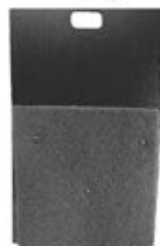
### Eco-Series

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PS3B	Tempo basket	10 3/4" x 6 1/2" x 3 3/8"	915523	2 lbs.	\$20.69
PS4B	Prelude basket	10 3/4" x 6 1/2" x 3 3/8"	615521	2 lbs.	\$20.69
PS610B	Melody/Ovation basket	16" x 8 3/4" x 10"	824143	3 lbs.	\$32.19
PS4M	Prelude mat with grommets	10" x 6 1/4"	58992	2 lbs.	\$11.99
PS6M	Melody mat with grommets	15 1/4" x 11"	410491	2 lbs.	\$13.99
PS10M	Ovation mat with grommets	15 1/2" x 15 1/2"	911847	2 lbs.	\$15.79
PS4P	Prelude partition	10 3/4" x 11 3/4"H	715742	2 lbs.	\$20.99
PS6P	Melody partition	19 3/4" x 19 3/4"H	333748	3 lbs.	\$44.99
PS10P	Ovation partition	16 1/4" x 23 3/4"H	833743	4 lbs.	\$44.99
PS4L	Prelude lid	14" x 13 1/2"	428873	3 lbs.	\$38.49
PS6L	Melody lid	22 1/2" x 20 1/2"	530673	4 lbs.	\$40.89
PS10L	Ovation lid (black)	20" x 19 1/2" x 1"	232772	4 lbs.	\$43.69
PS10ML	Ovation molded lid (tan)	25" x 23" x 2 1/2"	155275	9 lbs.	\$73.69

### Pro-Series

PMLN	Debris net for Mini Skimmer	13" x 13"	336797	2 lbs.	\$45.99
P1LN	Debris net for Small Skimmer	20"L x 11 1/4"H	847991	2 lbs.	\$59.99
P2LN	Debris net for Large Skimmer	24 1/2"L x 20"H	658471	4 lbs.	\$73.09
PSA57N	Debris net for PSA5000/7000	14" x 16"	741672	2 lbs.	\$52.09
PSA911N	Debris net for PSA3600/9000/11000	16" x 16"	543754	3 lbs.	\$54.69
PSMM*	Matala pad for Mini Skimmer	12" x 16"	310647	1 lb.	\$14.19
PS1VM*	Matala pad for Small Skimmer	14" x 17"	312226	2 lbs.	\$16.29
PS2VM*	Matala pad for Large Skimmer	16" x 26"	325942	4 lbs.	\$34.59
PSMLID	Lid for Mini Skimmer	21 1/2" x 16 1/2"	343491	5 lbs.	\$57.99
PS1LID	Lid for Small Skimmer	32" x 21 1/4"	389996	14 lbs.	\$119.99
PS2LID	Lid for Large Skimmer	47" x 24"	8127492	20 lbs.	\$169.99
PSMDV	Divider - Mini Skimmer	12 3/4" x 18"H	348378	1 lb.	\$64.49
PS1VDV	Divider - Small Skimmer	16" x 18 3/4"H	357748	3 lbs.	\$76.99
PS2VDV	Divider - Large Skimmer	16 3/4" x 28 1/4"H	370492	6 lbs.	\$93.99
PSMR*	Filter brush rack - Mini Skimmer	14 1/4" x 18"H	237497	2 lbs.	\$49.99
PS1R*	Filter brush rack - Small Skimmer	16 1/2" x 18"H	747243	5 lbs.	\$62.99
PS2R*	Filter brush rack - Large Skimmer	19" x 26"H	474245	8 lbs.	\$98.99
PSAR	Filter brush rack - Axiom	16 1/2" x 18"H	146126	5 lbs.	\$61.49
PSAFM	Filter pad assembly - Axiom	19 1/4" x 15 1/4" x 2"	652491	3 lbs.	\$69.99
PSF6A	6" faceplate & weir - fits PSM skimmers		849491	2 lbs.	\$65.99
PSF8A	8" faceplate & weir - fits PS1, PSME skimmers		255879	2 lbs.	\$74.49
PSF16	16" faceplate & weir - fits PS2 skimmers		276345	4 lbs.	\$101.79
PSF6B	6" faceplate & weir - fits PSA5000 skimmers		748891	2 lbs.	\$65.19
PSF8B	8" faceplate & weir - fits PSA3600/7000/9000 skimmers		456392	2 lbs.	\$75.19
PSF10	10" faceplate & weir - fits PSA11000 skimmers		963893	3 lbs.	\$85.19

\*Assembled in the USA





## Cross Section of a Pond Kit



**\*ProTip** Covering liner with rocks and gravel provides additional surface area for bacteria, also hides and protects liner. Rocks and gravel look more natural than bare liner.

## Pond Kit Comparison Chart

Part #	Pond Size based on 24" depth	Liner Size	Gallons in Pond	Skimmer	Filter	Pump	Flex Pipe	Pump Warranty
<b>ECO-SERIES Pond Kits</b>								
EPK66	6' x 6'	10' x 13'	400	PS4E	WF10E	EP1750	1 1/4" x 25'	3 years
EPK810	8' x 10'	15' x 15'	900	PS6E	WF18E	TLS1850	1 1/2" x 25'	1 1/2 years
EPK1015	10' x 15'	17' x 20'	1700	PS6E	WF29E	TLS2750	2" x 25'	1 1/2 years
EPK1520	15' x 20'	22' x 25'	3400	PS10E	WF60E	TLS4250	2" x 25'	1 1/2 years
<b>PRO-SERIES™ Mini Pond Kits</b>								
ET66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AT	TLS1850	1 1/4" x 25'	1 1/2 years
ET610FB	6' x 10'	10' x 14'	675	PSMFB	AT	TLS2750	1 1/4" x 25'	1 1/2 years
ET811FB	8' x 11'	8' x 11'	1000	PSMFB	AT	TLS2750	1 1/4" x 25'	1 1/2 years
<b>PRO-SERIES™ Small Pond Kits</b>								
ES66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1 1/2" x 25'	3 years
ES611FB	6' x 11'	10' x 15'	750	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1 1/2" x 25'	3 years
ES811FB	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	AS	EP2200	1 1/2" x 25'	3 years
ES11AFB	11' x 11'	15' x 15'	1400	PS1FB	AS	TH150	1 1/2" x 25'	2 years
ES16AFB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AS	TH150	1 1/2" x 25'	2 years
<b>PRO-SERIES™ Medium Pond Kits</b>								
EM1116FB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2" x 25'	2 years
EM1616FB	16' x 16'	20' x 20'	2900	PS1FB	AM	TH250	2" x 25'	2 years
EM1621FB	16' x 21'	20' x 25'	3800	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EM2121FB	21' x 21'	25' x 25'	4950	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
EM2126FB	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	6150	PS1FB	AM	TH400	2" x 50'	2 years
<b>PRO-SERIES™ Large Pond Kits</b>								
EL2424	24' x 24'	30' x 30'	10,000	PS2FB	AL	TM9500	3" x 50'	2 years
EL2434	24' x 34'	30' x 40'	13,500	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	3" x 50'	2 years
EL3434	34' x 34'	40' x 40'	18,000	PS2FB	AL	TM13500	3" x 75'	2 years



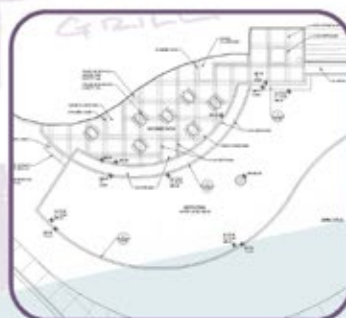
**Custom designs are our specialty**

Due to the unique nature of many pond and waterfall applications, projects are often custom-designed.

Simply send us a drawing of your project and we'll be happy to help you plan your water feature!



This is an example of a large pond kit. Kits can be customized to your exact needs!



## ECO-Series® Pond Kits

### An excellent value!

Each kit includes all necessary items to build a top quality feature. See chart below for exact sizes on pumps, skimmers, filters, etc.

#### Kits Include

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Eco-Series skimmer
- Eco-Series filter with media
- Continuous duty pump
- Check valve assembly
- Flexible PVC pipe
- PVC glue



**Perfect DIY Kit!**

Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Flex Pipe	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPK66	6' x 6'	10' x 13'	Prelude	Prelude	EP1750	1 1/4" x 25'	4649338	94 lbs.	\$836.79
EPK810	8' x 10'	15' x 15'	Melody	Sonata	TLS1850	1 1/2" x 25'	9974083	53, 98 lbs.	\$1248.09
EPK1015	10' x 15'	17' x 20'	Melody	Melody	TLS2750	2" x 25'	31245976	85, 128 lbs.	\$1584.39
EPK1520	15' x 20'	22' x 25'	Ovation	Symphony	TLS4250	2" x 25'	91802729	428 lbs.	\$2278.89

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bacteria & Water Treatments



## PRO SERIES Mini Pond Kits

**Great  
DIY Kit!**

### Ideal for Retail Sales

Mini pond kits have everything a do-it-yourselfer needs to build a beautiful, long lasting water feature with professional grade products.

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Mini skimmer with filter brushes
- Mini AquaFalls filter with molded rock lip
- 25' of 1 1/2" PVC flex pipe
- 1 1/4" check valve assembly
- Silicone sealer and PVC glue
- Continuous duty pump



ET811FB



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Skimmer Included	Filter Included	Pump Included	Approx. Gallons	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ET66FB	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	PSMFB	AT	TLS1850	400	2886238	50, 46 lbs.	\$1158.89
ET610FB	6' x 10'	10' x 14'	PSMFB	AT	TLS2750	675	6970733	58, 47 lbs.	\$1262.39
ET811FB	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	PSMFB	AT	TLS2750	1000	51023178	69, 47 lbs.	\$1323.19

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bacteria & Water Treatments

## PRO SERIES Small Pond Kits

**Everything you need is included!**

All components are top quality and long lasting, providing years of enjoyment!

### UV Option

The ES11AFB and ES16AFB pond kits include the PS1FB skimmer which has an optional UV upgrade when filter brushes are used, see pages 34 and 35 for more information.



ES11AFB

### All "ES" Kits Include

- Pro-Series small AquaFalls filter/waterfall base
- Pro-Series skimmer with filter brushes
- Energy efficient submersible pump
- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Beneficial bacteria
- 25' of 1 1/2" flex PVC pipe
- Check valve assembly, fittings and instructions
- Three mini LED lights with 45 watt transformer
- Waterfall installation kit (pvc glue, primer, silicone, black foam)



Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Skimmer Included	Pump Included	gph Flow	Pump Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ES66FB*	6' x 6'	10' x 10'	400	PSMFB	EP2200	2200	3 years	61272941	50, 76 lbs.	\$1674.49
ES611FB*	6' x 11'	10' x 15'	750	PSMFB	EP2200	2200	3 years	31338496	66, 76 lbs.	\$1750.49
ES811FB*	8' x 11'	12' x 15'	1000	PSMFB	EP2200	2200	3 years	71377822	69, 76 lbs.	\$1796.09
ES11AFB*	11' x 11'	15' x 15'	1400	PS1FB	TH150	3100	2 years	61724162	90, 110 lbs.	\$2247.69
ES16AFB*	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	PS1FB	TH150	3100	2 years	81822491	90, 140 lbs.	\$2361.69





# Pond Kits



EM1621FB

## PRO SERIES Medium Pond Kits

"Love using EasyPro filters and skimmers for pond installations! Great brand, reputation and company to work with!"

Brian A.

### All "EM" Kits Include

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Medium AquaFalls filter/waterfall base
- PS1FB skimmer
- EasyPro® TH Pump with two year warranty
- Beneficial bacteria
- 2" flexible PVC pipe
- Check valve assembly
- Three mini LED lights with 45 watt transformer
- Installation kit which includes PVC primer, glue, liner patch, silicone and black foam

All Medium Pond Kits include our medium AquaFalls Filter and PS1FB Skimmer for increased filtering capacity over the small pond kits on page 42.



All EM pond kits ship complete on one pallet

Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Approx. Pond Gallons	Pump/ gph @ 5'	Pipe Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EM1116FB	11' x 16'	15' x 20'	2000	TH250/4100	2" x 25'	32086119	290 lbs.	\$2713.19
EM1616FB	16' x 16'	20' x 20'	2900	TH250/4100	2" x 25'	82217219	310 lbs.	\$2865.19
EM1621FB	16' x 21'	20' x 25'	3800	TH400/5100	2" x 50'	22522886	370 lbs.	\$3249.89
EM2121FB	21' x 21'	25' x 25'	4950	TH400/5100	2" x 50'	92712753	400 lbs.	\$3474.59
EM2126FB	21' x 26'	25' x 30'	6150	TH400/5100	2" x 50'	62876638	430 lbs.	\$3664.59

EM pond kits come standard with PS1FB skimmer (filter brushes). For a skimmer with filter pad - drop letters "FB" from part number

Recommended Accessories for Kits on This Page: Underwater Lighting, Auto Fill Valves, Bacteria & Water Treatments

## PRO SERIES Large Pond Kits

### All "EL" Kits Include

- 45 mil EPDM rubber liner
- Liner underlayment
- Large Pro-Series skimmer (PS2FB)
- Large Pro-Series AquaFalls filter/waterfall base (AL)
- 9,000 gph or larger submersible pump
- 3" check valve assembly
- 3" flexible PVC pipe
- One gallon beneficial pond bacteria (ASB128)
- Four underwater lights with transformer
- WIK2 installation kit which includes PVC primer, glue, liner patch, black foam and two tubes of silicone



EL3434

**Pro Tip** Bottom Drains are strongly recommended in large ponds to prevent stratification. See EBD4 on page 44.



Large pond kit systems are based on a 3' water depth

Part #	Pond Size	Liner Size	Pump (gph)	3" Flex Pipe Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EL2424	24' x 24'	30' x 30'	TM9500 (9000)	50'	44330025	695 lbs.	\$5578.99
EL2434	24' x 34'	30' x 40'	TM13500 (13500)	50'	64851122	360, 450 lbs.	\$6208.99
EL3434	34' x 34'	40' x 40'	TM13500 (13500)	75'	15535412	510, 480 lbs.	\$7036.09

# Bottom Drains

SINCE 1970



Many pond builders have found that adding a bottom drain helps keep a pond cleaner. Fish waste and other muck that accumulate on a pond bottom can be easily removed by a bottom drain.

Huisman Landscape (MI)

## 2" Bottom Drain

- 8" diameter drain
- Maximum flow rate 72 gpm
- 2" female threaded outlet in sidewall
- Includes flange to secure liner to drain base

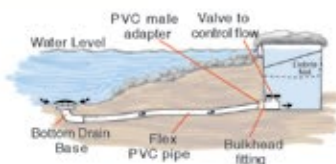


Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BD8	2" bottom drain	5146772	4 lbs.	\$195.69



## 3" Bottom Drains

- Available with (BDA) or without (BD1) air diffuser in lid, using air increases circulation and cleaning capacity
- Both have dual rubber gaskets and six stainless screws for water tight penetration through liner
- For use with 3" schedule 40 PVC fittings and pipe
- BDA has 1/2" barbed inlet fitting, recommended air flow through diffuser is .5 - 1.5 cfm
- **Drain Kits** are designed to connect bottom drain into skimmer box and include bottom drain, 2" bulk head fitting, 2" valve and fittings (flex pipe sold separately, see page 112)



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BD1	3" bottom drain	396430	4 lbs.	\$128.88
BDA	3" bottom drain with air diffuser	6131847	5 lbs.	\$175.79
BDK2N	Bottom drain kit with BD1 drain	3146248	7 lbs.	\$194.99
BDK2A	Bottom drain kit with BDA drain including air diffuser	2173192	8 lbs.	\$246.03



## 4" Bottom Drains

Heavy duty, roto-molded design offers superior strength

- Threaded center stand pipe securely attaches dome lid to base
- Sixteen stainless screws securely attach liner ring to base with water tight seal through liner
- For use with 4" schedule 40 PVC fittings and pipe, use 4" male adapter (MA40) to connect to 4" pipe, use reducing male adapter (RMA4030) to connect to 3" pipe
- EBD4A incorporates an air diffuser into the dome lid — incoming air is delivered up through the center stand pipe allowing air tubing to be installed under liner
- EBD4A tubing adapter is 1/2", recommended air flow through diffuser is .5 - 1.5 cfm
- **Drain Kits** are designed to connect bottom drain into skimmer box and include bottom drain, 3" bulk head fitting, 3" valve and fittings (flex pipe sold separately, see page 112)

### Easy Installation



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBD4	4" heavy duty bottom drain	8142496	10 lbs.	\$189.99
EBD4A	4" bottom drain with air diffuser	9179991	12 lbs.	\$239.99
BDK3N	Bottom drain kit with EBD4 drain	9202490	14 lbs.	\$269.99
BDK3A	Bottom drain kit with EBD4A drain including air diffuser	5232494	15 lbs.	\$309.99
RMA4030	4" threaded x 3" slip PVC adapter	511692	1 lb.	\$17.99





## Black Waterfall Foam



Use to fill in cracks between rocks to prevent water from being "lost" over the waterfall

- Improves water flow visually and black color hides foam in the shadows of the rocks
- Minimal expanding foam - better density, better control and less waste
- Hand foam cans have a patented trigger system and a 'stow straw' which allows multiple uses for up to two weeks.
- Trigger will dispense foam in any position, no expensive gun required
- Use of carbon black for inherent color rather than black dye that fades
- 18 month shelf life
- Fish safe, non toxic formula



**Snap Code for Video**

See how Black Waterfall Foam can improve your waterfalls!



**Buy 10 cases (120 cans) and SAVE!**

Compare our foam density and fade resistance to the competitors.

### Foam Density

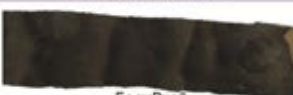


EasyPro®



Competitor

### Fade Resistance



EasyPro®



Competitor

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BWFN	20 ounce hand held foam	12	420996	2 lbs.	\$27.99



## Black 100% Silicone Sealant

Ideal for all types of uses when a water tight seal is needed

- Great for attaching face plates to skimmers and stone lips to the AquaFalls filters
- Sold in a 2.8 ounce squeeze tube for easy application (no caulk gun needed)

Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSN28	24	35926	1 lb.	\$7.89



## Pond and Waterfall Installation Kit

A combination of the most common items needed to install ponds and waterfalls

- Includes one can of EasyPro® Black Waterfall Foam, one tube of silicone, one can of PVC primer, one can of PVC cement and one 6" diameter liner patch
- WIK2 has two tubes of silicone and larger size can of PVC cement for installing large pond kits

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WIK	348746	3 lbs.	\$64.99
WIK2	758493	4 lbs.	\$77.99



## P SERIES

### Check Valve Assemblies

Check valve assemblies connect the pump to the plumbing and keep plumbing line full of water even when the pump is off.

- Pre-assembled check valves are sized to properly fit a pump and equipment combination to desired pipe size
- Use the chart below to select proper check valve assembly

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CVA12EP	1¼"	EP2200	PSM	353997	2 lbs.	\$71.99
CVA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	PSM	753999	2 lbs.	\$71.99
CVA15EP	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	PSM	653998	2 lbs.	\$71.99
CVA15TGM	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PSM	556243	2 lbs.	\$74.99
CVA15THM	1½"	TH150	PSM	159992	2 lbs.	\$79.99
CVA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PSA5000 & 7000, PS1, JAFM, JAFI	856246	2 lbs.	\$74.99
CVA15TH	1½"	TH150	PSA5000, PS1, JAFM, PV60E, JAFI	159995	4 lbs.	\$79.99
CVA20TH	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400, TH750	PSA5000 & 7000, PS1, JAFM, PV60E, JAFI	782494	4 lbs.	\$109.99
CVA30EP2	3"	All TM, TB, WQ Pumps	PS2, JAFV	9157497	9 lbs.	\$209.99
CVA30K*	3"	TB8000, TM9500, TB12000**, TM13500**	PSA9000 & 11000	3157498	10 lbs.	\$209.99

\*Assembly is cut to length on-site and male adapter glued on, check valve installs outside skimmer

\*\*These pumps can be used only in applications where the operating head pressure reduces flow under 11000 gph (skimmer capacity)



### ECO-Series® Check Valve Assemblies

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCVA1217	1¼"	EP1750	PS4E	248746	2 lbs.	\$64.99
SCVA12PS	1¼"	EP850, EP1050, EP1350	PS4E	648742	2 lbs.	\$64.99
SCVA12MS	1¼"	EP2200, EP3200N	PS6E	748742	2 lbs.	\$64.99
SCVA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	PS6E, JAFI	148743	2 lbs.	\$64.99
SCVA15MS	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	PS6E	249496	2 lbs.	\$65.99
CVA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	PS6E, PV60E	856246	2 lbs.	\$74.99
SCVA15PV	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFI, PV60E, JAFM, PS1	549493	2 lbs.	\$65.99
SCVA20MS	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400	PS6E	978741	4 lbs.	\$104.99
SCVA2047V*	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	JAFI, PS1, PS6E	356248	4 lbs.	\$74.99
SCVA20TE	2"	TH400, TH750	PS10E	274998	5 lbs.	\$99.99
SCVA2067	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	PS10E	974241	5 lbs.	\$98.99
SCVA2097	2" x 3"	EPA5500, EPA6500, EPA9500	PS10E	480997	6 lbs.	\$107.99
SCVA30PS	3"	TB8000	PS10E	3138745	9 lbs.	\$184.99

\*Female thread at pump connection

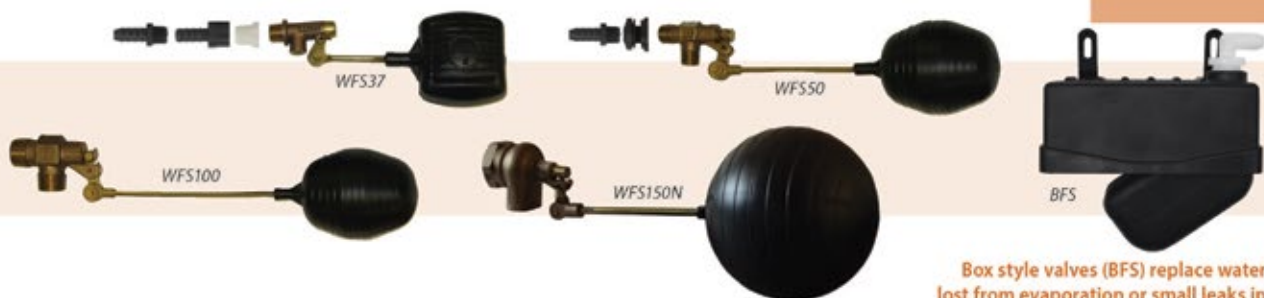
### Pump Outlet Assemblies

In many applications a check valve is not needed on the pump outlet. Especially on small Just-A-Falls kits. These assemblies are designed for use on pumps used inside EasyPro® pump vaults.

Part #	Size	Compatible Pump Models	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PDA12EP	1¼"	EP2200	JAFI	723243	1 lb.	\$30.99
PDA12TG	1¼"	TLS1850, TLS2750	JAFI	823244	1 lb.	\$30.99
PDA12S	1¼"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFI	625495	1 lb.	\$33.99
PDA15S	1½"	TLS1850, TLS2750	JAFI	722495	1 lb.	\$29.99
PDA15EP	1½"	EP2200, EP3200N	JAFI, PV60E, JAFM	724747	1 lb.	\$32.99
PDA15TG	1½"	All TLS style pumps	JAFI, PV60E, JAFM	122499	1 lb.	\$29.99
PDA20EP	2"	EPA4500, EPA5500, EPA6500	JAFI	824744	1 lb.	\$32.99
PDA20TH	2"	TH150, TH250, TH400, TH750	JAFI, PV60E, JAFM	929242	2 lbs.	\$38.99
PDA3097	2" x 3"	EPA5500, EPA6500, EPA9500	JAFV	145746	3 lbs.	\$60.99
PDA3016	3"	All TM, TB, WQ pumps	JAFV	747999	5 lbs.	\$63.99







## Water Fill Valves

### Brass Fill Valves

- Ideal for use in skimmers, vaults and the water fill box (below) for maintaining water levels in many different applications
- Heavy duty brass body and brass rods are far superior to normal plastic fill valves
- All valve rods (arms) can be adjusted to fit your exact requirements
- WFS37 and WFS50 include fittings to connect to irrigation tubing

### Box Style Fill Valve (BFS)

This durable fill valve is ideal since the float is contained inside the valve box. No chance of damaging unit when lifting pumps in or out of skimmer.

- Recommended water pressure 35 psi
- Includes fitting to connect to 1/2" vinyl tubing
- Fits in small or large skimmer
- Measures 7 1/2" long x 3" wide x 4" high

Part #	Description	Overall Length	Gpm Flow at Psi:		Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			15	35			
BFS	1/2" box style fill valve	7 1/2"	6	5	631494	2 lbs.	\$41.99
WFS37	1/2" economy brass valve	8"	11	16	446493	2 lbs.	\$61.99
WFS50	1/2" brass fill valve	12 1/2"	12 1/2	17 1/2	772746	2 lbs.	\$96.99
WFS100	1" brass fill valve	17"	38	64	396748	3 lbs.	\$128.99
WFS150N	1 1/2" brass fill valve	19 1/2"	90	129	9221992	5 lbs.	\$295.99



Water fill valves may require inline pressure regulator to keep pressures below recommended limits

## Water Fill Box

Ideal for auto fills inside ponds, Just-A-Falls systems and formal pools!

- A good way to mount a water fill valve in a pond without a skimmer
- Provides an ideal housing in which to install an auto fill, 1/2" bulkhead included
- Sits inside the liner and holds fill valves up to 13" long
- 1" overflow bulkhead is included for exact water heights
- Auto fill valve sold separately



Designed to house WFS37 and WFS50 fill valves (sold separately above)

**P  
S  
E  
R  
I  
E  
S**

Sinacori Landscape (MI)



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WFB	15" long x 8" x 8"	867493	4 lbs.	\$89.99





PP8

PP12

## Pump Pro-Tectors

Protect against plugging by creating a large surface area around the pump

- Designed to fit all brands of small pumps
- Has a polyester filter media pad inside of a nylon mesh bag
- Drawstring top with push button release keep the top closed around the pump yet makes for easy pump removal
- **PP8** has an 8" diameter and 1" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 6" diameter
- **PP12** has a 12" diameter and has 2" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 8" diameter



Part #	Max. gph Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PP8*	1250	6	323625	2 lbs.	\$31.49
PP12*	2550	4	431491	3 lbs.	\$41.99



## Telescoping Pond Net

Great all around pond net for skimming leaves, catching fish, etc.

- Aluminum frame and handle are light weight and very strong
- Net measures 17" x 18" x 16" deep mesh and is flat along the front making it easier to catch fish
- 32" - 60" telescoping handle is octagon shaped and is super strong with detachable head for easy cleaning and storage



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPN	Telescoping pond net	6	729996	4 lbs.	\$39.99



## Fish Shipping Bags

- Most commonly used for hauling live fish
- Bags are made from the finest materials
- Our standard bag is 18" x 34", 3 mil and guaranteed waterproof
- Available in 100 or 250 count box

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OB100	18" x 34" bag, 100 count box	854825	12 lbs.	\$73.09
OB250	18" x 34" bag, 250 count box	3121428	31 lbs.	\$161.89



## Bander & Bands

Use this handy tool to quickly and securely close your fish shipping bags. For maximum holding power use two bands at a time on each bag.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBT	Bag sealing tool	428905	2 lbs.	\$41.29
BB	Bands, 100 per bag	75386	1 lb.	\$7.69 bag



## Extend your water features into the night!

EasyPro® offers a wide variety of underwater lighting options including white and Cabrio color changing LED lights; all designed to create beautiful nighttime displays.



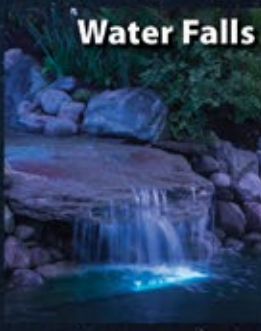
**Ponds**



**Formal Features**



**Fountains**



**Water Falls**

## Underwater LED Light Strips

More than just an underwater light! Use with pathways and bridges to accent your pond.

- Ideal for use with Vianti Falls on page 23, waterfall diffusers on page 25 or underwater to light up waterfalls, streams, etc.
- 15' power cord between light and transformer
- Available in 11", 23" or 35" lengths and in warm white or blue
- Use in or out of water (fresh water only)
- Three year warranty



Todd Panabaker Construction (WA)



Drew Hartman (AZ)



Part #	Description	Max. Watts	Transformer Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED11WW	11" LED light strip, warm white	1.75	MT10	282491	3 lbs.	\$109.99
LED11CB	11" LED light strip, blue	1.75	MT10	882492	3 lbs.	\$109.99
LED23WW	23" LED light strip, warm white	3.5	MT10	9134993	4 lbs.	\$179.99
LED23CB	23" LED light strip, blue	3.5	MT10	3134996	4 lbs.	\$179.99
LED35WW	35" LED light strip, warm white	9	MT20	5202498	5 lbs.	\$269.99
LED35CB	35" LED light strip, blue	9	MT20	6202492	5 lbs.	\$269.99



## Compact LED Lights

**Rock-Shaped!  
Easy to Hide**



### Extra Bright Mini LED Lights

The small 1½" diameter light fixture is rock shaped which makes hiding them easy.

- Low voltage lights are smaller than a golf ball and yet have an incredibly bright output with 16 diodes.
- Each 1.25 watt light has 15' power cord with quick connect plug plus **one year warranty**

**LED2W** - Pack of two warm white LED lights

**LED2K** - Pack of three warm white LED lights with MT10 transformer



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED2W	6	759241	2 lbs.	\$78.99
LED2K	4	297490	4 lbs.	\$129.99

LED2W lights come with quick connect plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 transformers on page 55



Removable  
Stand

### 3 Watt LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white
- Cast aluminum housing and removable stand
- 3" tall x 1½" dia., 3" dia. base
- Equivalent of 20 watt halogen bulb
- Quick connect ends on 15' power cord
- **Two year warranty**

**LED4WW** - Single LED light

**LED4WWK** - Pack of two LED lights with EPT45 transformer



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED4WW	6	267491	2 lbs.	\$89.99
LED4WWK	—	2179995	6 lbs.	\$239.99

LED4WW lights come with quick connect plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 transformers on page 55

**Best Seller!**

### 6 Watt LED Light

- 2800-3000 K warm white LED fixture, rated for 60,000 hour life
- Can be used underwater or in the landscape
- Durable die cast metal housing with removable stand
- 3.5" tall x 2" dia., 3.75" dia. base
- Epoxy filled for extra waterproofing and heat dissipation
- Quick connect ends on 20' power cord
- **Three year warranty**



Removable  
Stand



Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED6WW	6	989997	2 lbs.	\$119.99

LED6WW lights come with quick connect plug cord ends for easy connection to MT10, MT20 or EPT45 transformers on page 55



## 9 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- Patent pending design increases cooling for longer life
- 316 stainless steel housing
- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 1233 lumens per fixture
- 30' power cord with bare leads, 12v, AC
- 6" tall x 4 3/4" diameter
- **Five year warranty!**

LED9WW - One warm white LED light

LED9WWK - Pack of two warm white LED lights with EPT45 transformer

Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED9WW	6	4149990	3 lbs.	\$199.99
LED9WWK	—	1296758	11 lbs.	\$399.79



## 12 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- Patent pending design increases cooling for longer life
- 316 stainless steel housing
- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 1380 lumens per fixture
- 30' power cord with bare leads, 12v, AC
- 7 1/2" tall x 6 1/4" diameter
- **Five year warranty!**

Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED12WW	6	7164990	4 lbs.	\$219.99



## 18 Watt Stainless Steel LED Light

- Patent pending design increases cooling for longer life
- 316 stainless steel housing
- 2800-3000 K warm white
- 2070 lumens per fixture
- 30' power cord with bare leads, 12v, AC
- 8 1/4" tall x 7 1/2" diameter
- **Five year warranty!**

Part #	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED18WW	6	3209997	5 lbs.	\$279.99



Creative Landscape (NY)



# cabrio Color Changing LED Lighting

lighting series

**cabrio** lighting series

SINCE 1970



**Vivid color for your water features or landscape!**  
**Compact fixture emits powerful light, using only 3 watts**

- Wide spectrum of color options
- Stainless steel housing with removable base
- Epoxy filled. Use in or out of water
- Sync with all your other Cabrio lights using a single remote control.
- 15' power cord with quick connect plugs

**5 Year Warranty!**



## cabrio Compact Color Changing LED Light

Part #	Description	Max Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CLED4SS	Cabrio color changing LED light	3	6104993	2 lbs.	\$139.99
CLEDRC	Cabrio remote control with battery		819272	1 lb.	\$25.69



## cabrio Remote Control

This remote is required to operate all Cabrio lights on this page.

The Cabrio remote control works with radio frequency (RF) for up to a 60' range.

A single remote can operate multiple Cabrio fixtures in any combination and within range.

Extendible antenna allows for increased range of use.

A23 battery included

Size: 2" x 4" x 3/4"

Part #CLEDRC

**Snap Code for Video**



## cabrio Color Changing LED Light Strips

Great for waterfalls, spillways, deck steps, railings and more. Compatible with Vianti Falls Spillways.

- 15' power cord with quick connect plugs

**1 Year Warranty**

Part #	Description	Max. Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CLED11	Cabrio 11" color changing LED strip	3	397498	3 lbs.	\$129.99
CLED23	Cabrio 23" color changing LED strip	7	6149999	4 lbs.	\$199.99
CLED35	Cabrio 35" color changing LED strip	9	5217494	5 lbs.	\$289.99
CLEDRC	Cabrio Remote control with battery		819272	1 lb.	\$25.69

*Cabrio lighting is not approved for use in swimming pools or spas.  
 Finish on light strips may vary*





## Color Changing Pond & Water Feature Lights

Maximize the impact of your water feature at night!  
Originally designed for use on floating fountains, these extra bright LED lights are also ideal for creating optimal nighttime displays on a wide variety of water features.

- Stainless steel 17 watt lights have both true warm white diodes and color changing diodes.
- Quick connect plugs on controller, cables and lights for easy assembly
- Stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware
- Weather resistant digital timer/controller with remote control. The remote control works up to 1000' and makes selecting colors and adjusting the brightness easy. RGBC controllers feature built-in memory protection in case of power interruption.
- Multiple controllers can be synced with one remote control.
- Red, green, blue, warm white, lavender, cyan and yellow-green solid colors plus several preprogrammed sequences with additional colors



Tranquil Escapes (SC)

**Custom build** these lighting systems by selecting the number of lights needed and the corresponding controller. Then use a 15' or 30' power cable and splitters to complete the layout!



**Controller**  
RGBC4M  
RGBC6M



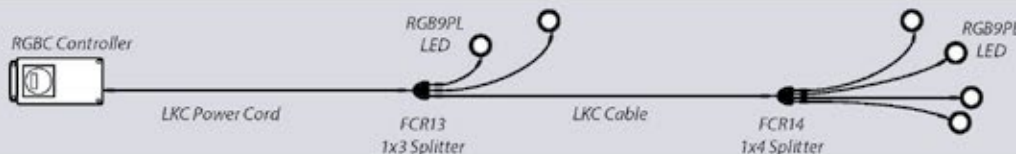
**Power Cord**  
LKC5015 / LKC5030



**Splitters**



**Fixtures**  
RGB9PL



### Light Fixtures

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RGB9PL	RGBW LED stainless steel fixture w/ 2' long pigtail quick connect - 17 watts	7216993	3 lbs.	\$279.99



### Controllers

Part #	Description	Max Lights	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RGBC4M	Controller with timer for 5 pin RGBW LED system	4	7201493	8 lbs.	\$259.99
RGBC6M	Controller with timer for 5 pin RGBW LED system	6	2294496	9 lbs.	\$379.99

### Splitters

Part #	Description	In/Out	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FCR12	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x2	537191	1 lb.	\$47.99
FCR13	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x3	148435	1 lb.	\$62.49
FCR14	Splitter for 5 pin low voltage RGBW LED system	1x4	765873	2 lbs.	\$84.99

### Power Cords

Part #	Description	Cord Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LKC5015	Power cord for 5 pin RGBW LED systems	15'	549591	3 lbs.	\$63.99
LKC5030	Power cord for 5 pin RGBW LED systems	30'	187575	4 lbs.	\$112.99



## LED Fountain/Statuary Light Set *Tranquil Décor*

- Removable barbed inlet fitting for use with 3/4" tubing
- 10' power cord between light and transformer, 6' power cord on transformer
- 1 1/2" diameter
- 12 per case
- Cool white light



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LED8B	LED Light & Transformer	327996	2 lbs.	\$39.99
LED8B3	3 LED Lights & Transformer	155997	3 lbs.	\$79.99

## Brilliant LED Fountain Ring Lights

IP68 rated stainless steel lights are designed to slide over top of fountain stand pipes to illuminate formal water features. They can also be used in waterfalls, ponds and in the landscape.

- 15' power cords
- 12v power, use with EasyPro® transformers on page 55
- Adjustable - lights can be mounted at desired height on stand pipe and secured in place with stainless mounting screws (included)
- 2800-3000 K warm white LED
- Five year warranty



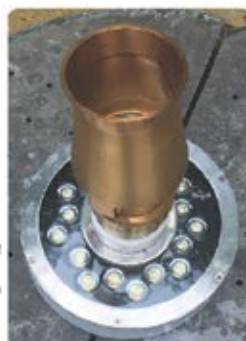
BFL18



BFL12



BFL9



Part #	Description	Fits PVC Stand Pipe	Light Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BFL9	9 watt fountain light	1" diameter	6 1/2" dia. x 2 1/4" h	2149994	5 lbs.	\$199.99
BFL12	12 watt fountain light	1 1/2" diameter	7" dia. x 3 1/4" h	3202499	6 lbs.	\$269.99
BFL18	18 watt fountain light	2" diameter	7 1/2" dia. x 3 1/4" h	6239998	7 lbs.	\$319.99



## Lighting Bulbs & Parts

Part #	Description/Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LEDEX6	15' extension cable for use with LED lights	317778	1 lb.	\$23.69
L3WS	Three way LED splitter - forked connector	711175	1 lb.	\$14.89
L3WP	Three way LED splitter - quick connect plug connector	211173	1 lb.	\$14.89



LEDEX6 - 15' extension cable for use with LED lights, extend distances between LED light fixtures from one transformer (see drawing)



L3WS & L3WP  
Three way splitters for use with underwater lights



## Low Voltage Transformers

3 Year limited warranty on all transformers!

### 10 Watt Transformer

- Three outlet strip is ideal for use with LED lights
- Transformer plugs directly into outlet

Use LEDEX6 to extend lengths and add more LED lights



MT10

### 20 Watt Transformer

- Six outlet strip makes connecting multiple lights easy!
- Great for use with low wattage LED lights
- Use with outdoor timer



MT20

### 45 Watt Transformer with Photo Eye

- Photo eye for automatic on at dusk with four, six or eight hour settings
- Includes screw type connectors for halogen lights and three way splitter for LED lights



EPT45



Part #	Watts	Power Cord	Size W x D x H	Photo Eye Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MT10	10w	—	1 7/8" x 1 1/8" x 3 1/4"	no	6	319194	1 lb.	\$25.59
MT20	20w	2'	2" x 2" x 2 1/2"	no	6	637493	2 lbs.	\$49.99
EPT45	45w	6'	3 1/2" x 5" x 2 1/2"	yes	6	358491	5 lbs.	\$77.99
LEDEX6	15' extension cable for use with LED lights			-	-	317777	1 lb.	\$23.69
L3WP	Three way LED splitter - quick connect plug connector			-	-	211171	1 lb.	\$14.89

### 100/150 Watt Transformers with Photo Eye

- Has a photo eye that automatically turns on at dusk and a timer that runs four, six or eight hours before turning lights off
- Epoxy filled and weatherproof for long life
- Capable of 100% loads
- 150w model also available in 230v (EPT1502)



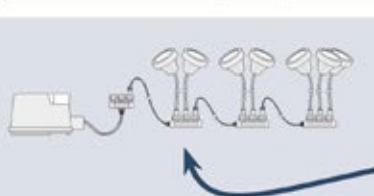
EPT100/150



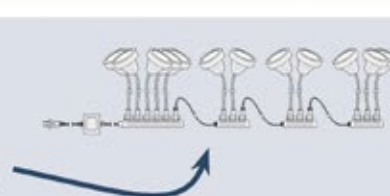
Rick Smith (MI)



Part #	Watts	Power Cord	Size W x D x H	Photo Eye Included	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPT100	100w	17"	4" x 6" x 3 1/2"	yes	4	289991	8 lbs.	\$119.99
EPT150	150w	17"	4" x 6" x 3 1/2"	yes	4	4104996	9 lbs.	\$139.99
EPT1502	150w	17"	4" x 6" x 3 1/2"	yes	4	4104997	9 lbs.	\$139.99
LEDEX6	15' extension cable for use with LED lights			-	-	317777	1 lb.	\$23.69
L3WS	Three way LED splitter - forked connector			-	-	711175	1 lb.	\$14.89



**LEDEX6**  
15' extension cable for use with LED lights, extend distances between LED light fixtures from one transformer and add more lights





\*\*For Cut, Rolls and Boxed Liner, actual width dimension can be up to 1.25" wider than sizes listed.



**ALPHA LINER**  
START STRONG

**PROTECTION. STRENGTH. FLEXIBILITY.**

- Fish Grade and UV Stable certified
- A quality PVC lining option for hard-to-get EPDM liner
- Easy to seam with single-step adhesive
- Flexible and easy to work with
- Customizable for all pond sizes
- **10 Year warranty**



The fish grade, UV stable Alpha Liner offers an easy to work with material that conforms well to all pond shapes. Available in common roll sizes, 6.5' core lengths for easy storage on your liner rack systems as well as a boxed option, ideal for easy retail and online sales.

It is also available in custom factory fabricated panels, up to 25,000 sq ft, ideal for large pond applications. This is one of the most easy to seam liners on the market, avoiding the hassle of seam tape or heat welding.

## Cut Liner

- Any roll width of up 100' long
- Multiply length x width x cost per square foot to determine liner cost



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price Per Sq. Ft.
AL30	30 mil liner, specify width & length	3724	\$0.89



## Boxed 30 Mil Pond Liner

Retail ready packaging saves you time and money by allowing customers to help themselves with pre-cut liners!



Part #	Boxed Liner Size	Finished Pond Size*	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AL610	6' x 10'	2' x 6'	745005	16 lbs.	\$55.63
AL1210	12' x 10'	8' x 6'	890001	28 lbs.	\$111.25
AL1215	12' x 15'	8' x 11'	6135003	42 lbs.	\$166.88
AL1220	12' x 20'	8' x 16'	3180007	55 lbs.	\$222.50
AL1815	18' x 15'	14' x 11'	6202509	65 lbs.	\$250.31
AL1820	18' x 20'	14' x 16'	8270003	85 lbs.	\$333.75
AL2420	24' x 20'	20' x 16'	1360003	125 lbs.	\$445.00

\*Finished pond sizes are approximate and are based on a depth of 24"



## 30 Mil Liner Rolls - 100'

Part #	Liner Size	Core Length*	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
AL6R	6' x 100'	6.5'	9393758	126 lbs.	\$556.25
AL12R	12' x 100'	6.5'	1787507	252 lbs.	\$1112.50
AL18R	18' x 100'	6.5'	91181257	378 lbs.	\$1668.75
AL24R	24' x 100'	6.5'	31575008	504 lbs.	\$2225.00
AL30R	30' x 100'	6.5'	41968752	630 lbs.	\$2781.25

\*Core length may vary depending on manufacturer

## Custom 30 Mil Liner

- Order width in increments of 6.25'
- Maximum length\*: 250 ft.
- Maximum panel size: 25,000 sq. ft.

Part #	Square Feet Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight per 1000 sq. ft.	List Price
AL30CM	1000'-10,000'	4638	210 lbs.	\$0.89
	10,001'-20,000'	2611	210 lbs.	\$0.89
	20,000'+	Call	210 lbs.	Call

\*\$0.03/sq ft surcharge for lengths over 250'

All liner rolls ship motor freight - call for quote



## Bodied Adhesive for Alpha Liners

Contact adhesive for PVC provides a super strong, waterproof, flexible bond. Also excellent for patching and sealing PVC.

Part #	Size	Approximate Seam Coverage	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LBA32	1 quart	35 linear feet of seaming	537497	3 lbs.	\$49.99
LBA128	1 gallon	150 linear feet of seaming	793745	10 lbs.	\$124.99



## PondGard™ 45 Mil EPDM Rubber Liner

EPDM liners are the preferred choice for landscapers, nurseries and water garden installers because they are extremely flexible and very puncture resistant

- Fish friendly EPDM liners have been tested and have proven to be safe with fish and plants
- Highly flexible EPDM liners remain flexible in extreme temperatures, from -40° to + 175°F
- Tough, weather resistant EPDM liners are UV resistant and will not crack with age
- Manufacturer may vary depending on size of liner
- **Limited lifetime warranty!**



### Cut Liner

- Standard width cut to your desired length
- Multiply length x width x cost per square foot to determine liner cost



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price Per Sq. Ft.
PL45	45 mil liner, specify width & length	11151	\$1.25



### Boxed 45 Mil Pond Liner

Several sizes of liner are available pre-cut and boxed. This is often desired in retail settings to eliminate the labor of having to cut small pieces for customers. Save time and money by allowing customers to help themselves with pre-cut liners!

Part #	Boxed Liner Size	Finished Pond Size*	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PL810	8' x 10'	4' x 6'	792005	23 lbs.	\$100.00
PL1010	10' x 10'	6' x 6'	8115001	29 lbs.	\$125.00
PL1015	10' x 15'	6' x 11'	6172503	43 lbs.	\$187.50
PL1515	15' x 15'	11' x 11'	3258757	64 lbs.	\$281.25
PL1520	15' x 20'	11' x 16'	6345009	86 lbs.	\$375.00
PL1525	15' x 25'	11' x 21'	8431253	107 lbs.	\$468.75
PL2020	20' x 20'	16' x 16'	1460003	114 lbs.	\$500.00

\*Finished pond sizes are approximate and are based on a depth of 24"

**VOLUME DISCOUNT** — If you purchase more than 15 rolls of liner per year, contact us about volume pricing.

Purchase a full truck load (120,000 square feet) and get free shipping along with special pricing! Contact us for details!



### 45 Mil Rubber Liner Rolls - 50'

Part #	Liner Size	Core Length*	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
PLR105	10' x 50'	6.5'	1525009	150 lbs.	\$625.00
PLR155	15' x 50'	6.5'	1787507	225 lbs.	\$937.50
PLR205	20' x 50'	6.5'	91050007	300 lbs.	\$1250.00
PLR255	25' x 50'	6.5'	31312508	375 lbs.	\$1562.50
PLR305	30' x 50'	6.5'	41575002	450 lbs.	\$1875.00
PLR355	35' x 50'	11'	91837501	525 lbs.	\$2187.50
PLR405	40' x 50'	11'	32100008	600 lbs.	\$2500.00
PLR505	50' x 50'	11'	62625009	750 lbs.	\$3125.00

\*Core length may vary depending on manufacturer

### 45 Mil Rubber Liner Rolls - 100'

Part #	Liner Size	Core Length*	Stocking Code	Approximate Ship Weight	List Price
PLR051	5' x 100'	6.5'	7525006	150 lbs.	\$625.00
PLR101	10' x 100'	6.5'	81050003	300 lbs.	\$1250.00
PLR151	15' x 100'	6.5'	81575001	450 lbs.	\$1875.00
PLR201	20' x 100'	6.5'	62100009	600 lbs.	\$2500.00
PLR251	25' x 100'	11'	92625004	750 lbs.	\$3125.00
PLR301	30' x 100'	11'	73150001	900 lbs.	\$3750.00
PLR351	35' x 100'	11'	83675009	1,050 lbs.	\$4375.00
PLR401	40' x 100'	11'	44200001	1,200 lbs.	\$5000.00
PLR501	50' x 100'	11'	55250008	1,500 lbs.	\$6250.00

\*Core length may vary depending on manufacturer



All liner rolls ship motor freight - call for quote

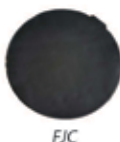
See liner accessories on page 58



Visit [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) for video installations of liner, spec sheets, training and design tips

## 6" Diameter Liner Patch

- 6" diameter circular patch with adhesive backing
- Use for quick repair of small cuts and punctures
- Sold individually



FJC

## 3" Liner Seam Kit

- Contains three 2 oz. bottles of primer, 25' roll double sided 3" tape, seam roller, scrubber pads and latex gloves
- 2 oz. bottle of primer sold separately for small repairs, part #LSP02



## Pond Patch Kit

Includes:

- Two 6" x 6" patches
- One 2 ounce bottle of primer
- Roller
- Scrubber pad
- Disposable gloves



## QuickPrime™

- A must when joining two pieces of liner, brush on with scrubber pad (below), let dry to touch, then apply tape
- Available in quart and gallon size, approximately one gallon per 100' seam
- One gallon of QuickPrime ships with hazardous material fees



FQP

## Single Sided Liner Tape

- 6" wide single sided tape used to seam two panels of liner together
- **Note:** requires cleaning membrane prior to application, use primer to clean and improve tape adhesion



FCS25

## Double Sided Liner Tape

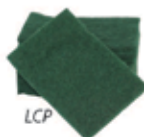
- Two sided tape for joining two pieces of liner together
- For maximum sealing use cover strip with this tape
- Available 3" or 6" wide



FST325

## Liner Cleaning Pads

- These pads are used to apply seam primer, clean and prepare the seam area prior to installing tape or tape accessories
- Includes five pads



LCP

## Water Block Sealant

- Used to create a compression seal between liner and the substrate, approximately 10' lineal coverage with 1/2" bead



FWB

## Seam Rollers

- Perfect for applying heavy pressure to the seam to properly fuse tape to liner
- Available in contractor grade wood/metal or a DIY roller with plastic handle
- FSR roller is made from silicone and will not stick to tape or liner



FSR

## Pipe Boot

- Can be cut to fit pipes from 1" to 6 1/2" O.D.
- Taped flange bonds to liner and stainless clamp to tighten around pipe



FPB

## Lap Sealant

- Used to seal exposed edges, 11 oz. tube seals approximately 20 lineal feet, apply with standard caulking gun



FLS

## 10' Aluminum Termination Bar

- Pre-punched in 4" increments
- Use every hole when terminating underwater, every other hole above water
- Can be cut in half to ship UPS or must ship via freight in full 10' lengths



FTB

FTBA

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FJC	6" circular liner patch	46957	1 lb.	\$11.59
LSK	3" seam tape kit	859996	5 lbs.	\$79.99
LSP02	Seam primer, 2 ounces	38579	3 lbs.	\$14.29
LPK	Pond patch kit	322492	2 lbs.	\$37.49
FQPQ*	QuickPrime, 1 quart	641216	3 lbs.	\$68.69
FQP*	QuickPrime, 1 gallon	3108114	10 lbs.	\$180.19
FCS	One sided tape per foot	14496	—	\$5.99
FCS25	One sided tape 25' roll	587743	8 lbs.	\$116.99
FCSF	One sided tape 100' roll	1292494	32 lbs.	\$389.99
FST310	2 sided tape, 3" wide, 10' roll	315398	1 lb.	\$21.99
FST350	2 sided tape, 3" wide, 50' roll	568991	4 lbs.	\$91.99

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FST625	2 sided tape, 6" wide, 25' roll	759991	8 lbs.	\$79.99
FST650	2 sided tape, 6" wide, 50' roll	3104999	15 lbs.	\$139.99
LCP	Scrubber pads (5 pads)	38031	2 lbs.	\$13.39
FWB	Water block sealant, 10 oz. tube	512179	1 lb.	\$20.29
FSRP	Seam roller, plastic handle	36112	2 lbs.	\$10.19
FSR	Seam roller, wood handle	646618	2 lbs.	\$77.69
FPB	Pipe boot	261374	2 lbs.	\$102.29
FLS	Lap sealant, 11 oz. tube	113852	1 lb.	\$23.09
FTB	10' termination bar	721113	2 lbs.	\$35.19
FTBA	Concrete anchors, 1 1/4"	31371	—	\$2.29

\* Restricted shipment to CA, CT, DC, MA, MD, ME, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, VT





Mid Michigan Ponds (MI)

**20 year warranty when under water, 10 year warranty when exposed to direct sunlight.**  
**Pipe boots are available for sealing around incoming lines below water.**  
**Contact us for details.**

## EasyWeave Reinforced Woven Polyethylene Pond Liners

**Ideal for lining large ponds — up to 75,000 square feet in one piece and custom made to your pond size**

These EasyWeave polyethylene liners are engineered to offer great strength in a light weight liner material. The material is UV stabilized to offer years of worry free protection against the damaging rays of the sun. Unlike regular multi-layered liners which simply stack the layers of liner on top of each other, these liners are woven together — this gives the ultimate in strength. Because of the light weight and strength, these liners can be manufactured in sizes up to 75,000 square feet.

### Features

- Designed for easy installation and long life span
- Puncture, abrasion and chemically resistant construction
- High strength HDPE woven core that provides superior dimensional stability
- Outstanding UV, ozone and oxidation resistance
- Unlike standard PVC liners, which need 12" of soil over the entire liner, these liners do not require coverage other than around the edges — this lowers the overall installation cost dramatically!
- Custom made liners require approximately 10-14 days for manufacturing and delivery

### Liner Panel Size Parameters

Width: 12' width increment standard, 6' increment width available for additional \$150.00 • Length: Any desired length in 1' increments up to 300' long

Part #	Thickness	Maximum Panel Size**	Maximum Pallet Size Liner	Square Feet Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight per 1000 sq. ft.	List Price per sq. ft.
WCP24	24 mil	75,000	18,000'	1000' - 10000'	6398	80 lbs.	\$0.59
				10001' - 20000'	2371	80 lbs.	\$0.56
				20000' - 40000'	4345	80 lbs.	\$0.53
				40000'+	Call	80 lbs.	Call
WCP30	30 mil	65,000	16,000'	1000' - 10000'	9446	93 lbs.	\$0.61
				10001' - 20000'	5423	93 lbs.	\$0.58
				20001' - 40000'	5384	93 lbs.	\$0.55
				40000'+	Call	93 lbs.	Call

\*\*Liners over 16,000 sq. ft. come as large roll and ship on flat bed truck



Outside Inc. (MI)



## Pond Shield®

**Ideal for sealing concrete ponds, pools and fountains**

This non-toxic two-part epoxy sealer is designed specifically for sealing concrete, steel, wood, fiberglass, etc. With Pond Shield you get all the water proofing of a liner without the wrinkles.

- Easy To Apply — No special equipment needed, just brush or roll on
- Flexible — remains flexible from -78° to 140°F
- Durable — Bonds to substrate rather than covering it, leading to longer life and less repairs/maintenance
- Beautiful — Provides a smooth, hard finish with no wrinkles or folds — Makes surface easier to clean
- 1.5 quart kits are easy to ship. Can be special ordered in larger containers but due to hardening time smaller 1.5 quart batches are recommended

**Stocked in black. All other colors drop ship with a 2 kit minimum.**

**Available in seven colors!**

Part #	Description	Minimum Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PAQB	Black Pond Shield Kit	In stock - no minimum	373121	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQC	Clear Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	273124	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQG	Gray Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	873127	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQCBL	Competition Blue Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	573126	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQDBL	Delta Blue Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	873127	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQW	White Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	973121	6 lbs.	\$97.49
PAQFG	Forest Green Pond Shield Kit	Factory direct - 2 kit minimum	273123	6 lbs.	\$97.49



BLACK
CLEAR
GRAY
COMPETITION BLUE
DELTA BLUE
WHITE
FOREST GREEN

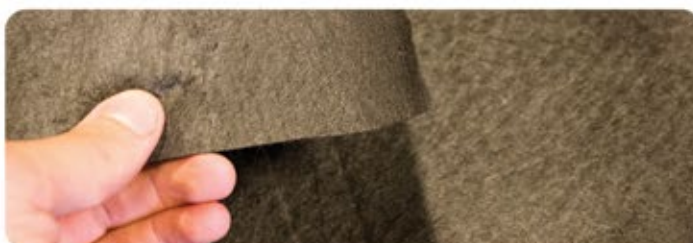
Actual colors may vary from swatches shown here.



5' & 10' wide rolls!  
Contact us for special pricing  
on ten rolls or more

## Pond Liner Underlayment

- 5 oz. non-woven geotextile fabric in two widths - 5' and 10', easy to match up to the EPDM liner sold in 5' widths
- Provides additional tear and puncture protection from roots, stones or any other sharp objects
- Provides enhanced soil stability and erosion control
- Can be used on top of liner as well to protect from punctures when adding gravel
- Full rolls are 360' long



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FPU	5' or 10' wide x any length	1233	—	\$0.35/sq. ft.
PLU5360	5' wide x 360' roll	2318317	65 lbs.	\$397.89 roll
PLU10360	10' wide x 360' roll	7586315	125 lbs.	\$732.89 roll

## Underliner Vent System

Helps to prevent uplifting or floating of pond liners caused by methane gases in organic soils or high water tables

- Provides a strong, secure channel for ground water and gases to freely flow through to designated exits (GE4EO end outlets)
- Prefabricated 6" strip consisting of a molded grid wrapped in geotextile fabric to permit a high flow of water into the molded grid while restraining soil particles
- Easy to install — no heavy equipment or skilled labor needed — Simply roll out in the deepest portion of your pond
- Comes in 150' long rolls, is 6" wide and 1" tall



**Ships from our warehouse — no minimum order!**

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GE6150	Underliner Vent - 6"x150' roll	4350629	24 lbs.	\$424.99
GE4EO	4" End outlet	326568	3 lbs.	\$32.19



## Liner Air Vent

- Use these 1 1/2" vents to release air or water trapped under pond liners
- Includes 1 1/2" bulkhead fitting and pressure relief fitting
- Helps prevent liner from floating up when air (or water) gets trapped underneath

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LAV	Liner air vent	135027	1 lb.	\$46.69





**Power-Cyclone Vacuum**  
by Matala

## Matala® Pond Vacuums

Matala offers three different sizes of pond vacuums to aid in pond cleaning and maintenance

The **MPVC** is a contractor/pond maintenance model that features a dual pump system where water is continuously sucked through the system and pumped back out of the tank allowing for much faster, consistent cleaning action.

- Easy operation with heavy duty wheels and handle
- Internal pre-filter bag
- 1500 gallon per hour vacuum/exhaust capacity
- Suction lift 5' above water
- Includes vacuum, extension tubes, nozzles, 32' discharge hose, 26' suction hose, sludge collection bag, power cord and assembly hardware

The **MPV2** and **MPVPRO** are designed for homeowner use and are designed to suck until the tank is full then automatically shut off, allowing the tank to drain before starting up again.

- Includes vacuum, five extension tubes, four nozzles, 8' discharge hose, 16' suction hose, sludge collection bag, 16' power cord and assembly hardware



MPV2



MPVPRO



GSH8



MPVC

Part #	Description	Watts	Capacity (gallons)	Drain Cycle	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MPV2	Pond Vacuum II	1400	5.3	25-30 seconds	9217498	27 lbs.	\$299.99
MPVPRO	Pond Vacuum Pro	1400	9.5	40-45 seconds	1384246	34 lbs.	\$529.99
MPVC	Power-Cyclone Pond Vacuum	2000	13.2	Continuous	7667492	71 lbs.	\$889.99
GSH8	Gravel head attachment for all models above	-	-	-	853640	4 lbs.	\$73.99

*Inquire for pallet pricing specials!*



## Thermo-Pond Heater/De-icers

Pond de-icers are used to keep a small hole open in the ice during freezing conditions. This small hole allows potentially harmful gas to escape from the pond water. The gas is caused by decomposing leaves, dead algae, fish waste, etc. and will become lethal if levels become too high. Maintaining a small opening vents the gas.

**TP100** - Energy efficient de-icer uses only 100 watts of power

- Tested in Northern Wisconsin ponds down to -39°F
- Completely enclosed in plastic — no danger of heating element damaging liner
- This de-icer costs a little more than other de-icers, but the electrical savings will pay for itself in the first month
- One year warranty

**TPH250, TPH750, TPH1500** - Perfect climate deluxe pond de-icers

- Can be used as a surface de-icer or converts in seconds to a bottom heater
- Two year warranty
- Thermostatically controlled — operates only when needed, saving electricity

Part #	Description	Power Cord	Case Qty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TP100	100 watt	12'	6	661121	3 lbs.	\$81.49
TPH250	250 watt	12'	6	251744	3 lbs.	\$68.99
TPH750	750 watt	12'	6	456926	3 lbs.	\$75.89
TPH1500	1500 watt	12'	6	862691	4 lbs.	\$83.59



TP100



TPH250







## Premium Pond Cover Netting

**Strong black netting is protected with a UV coating to last for years!**

- Currently most other manufacturers offer a small variety of prepackaged netting that does not fit the needs of many pond or stream applications. EasyPro® Premium Pond Cover Netting is available in 10', 20' and 30' wide rolls each 100' long
- You simply pull out the length needed, cut it and BINGO — you have a cover net exactly the length you need!
- Selling EasyPro® netting allows you to cut your inventory down to only three SKUs and greatly increases your selling choices
- By stocking pond cover netting like you would stock liner, inventory is minimized but size choices are increased
- A variety of prepackaged sizes are also available
- Custom cut pieces are available, allowing you to buy just what you need, please specify length when ordering, 10', 20' or 30' wide



Precut Sizes



Bulk Netting



### Precut Netting

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
NP1515*	Premium - 3/4", 15' x 15', w/8 stakes	12	218744	2 lbs.	\$24.99
NP2020*	Premium - 3/4", 20' x 20', w/8 stakes	12	637498	3 lbs.	\$49.99
NP2030*	Premium - 3/4", 20' x 30', w/10 stakes	8	949496	5 lbs.	\$65.99
NP3030*	Premium - 3/4", 30' x 30', w/12 stakes	8	364492	7 lbs.	\$85.99
NRS12	12 pack netting stakes	—	19679	1 lb.	\$12.89

Pond cover netting in bulk. Available in 10', 20' and 30' widths — cut to length for a perfect fit. Bulk rolls come packaged in a box for easy display on store shelves, simply pull out desired length and cut!

### Bulk Netting

NR101*	Premium - 3/4", boxed 10' x 100'	—	380991	6 lbs.	\$107.99
NR201*	Premium - 3/4", boxed 20' x 100'	—	6164994	10 lbs.	\$219.99
NR301*	Premium - 3/4", boxed 30' x 100'	—	8239993	14 lbs.	\$319.99
NR101F*	Premium - 3/8" fine mesh 10' x 100'	—	7164993	10 lbs.	\$219.99
NR201F*	Premium - 3/8" fine mesh 20' x 100'	—	4311998	13 lbs.	\$415.99
CNR34	Premium - 3/4" cut to length 10', 20' or 30' wide	—	5123	—	\$0.25/sq. ft.
CNR38	Premium - 3/8" cut to length 10' or 20' wide	—	8157	—	\$0.30/sq. ft.





## Often imitated, NEVER duplicated!

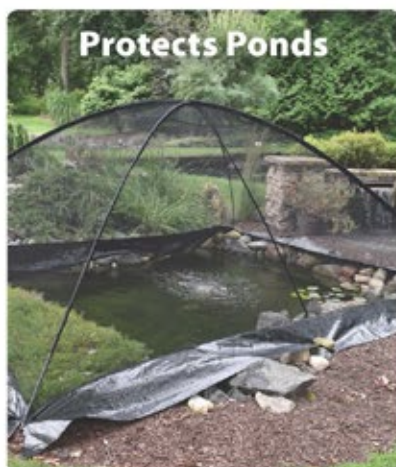
Don't be fooled by copycats. EasyPro's Deluxe Pond and Garden Tents are the **STRONGEST, MOST DURABLE** pond tents on the market.

### EasyPro® Deluxe Pond and Garden Tents

Stronger netting. Stronger poles.  
Stronger Stakes. Access Zipper.



- **Larger Sizes Available:** 8' x 10', 10' x 14' and 13' x 17'
- **Durability:** Full 12' wide band around the bottom with the tie down loops for extra strength and durability
- **Easy Pond Access:** The built-in zipper allows for easy access to feed your fish
- **Easy-to-Assemble:** Simple two person assembly can be completed and installed over pond in just a few minutes



### The reviews are in. EasyPro® is the customer's favorite!

#### EasyPro® Pond Tent Customer Review

"Great investment. We have now gone through three months of leaves falling over this pond net and it works like a charm. This is our third try at a pond net and we are so happy we finally found the EasyPro after dealing with the others that were less well made. It is perfect, sturdy, easy to put together with two people and we have absolutely no leaves in the pond." (12/1/2020)

#### Competitor's Pond Tent Customer Review

"The assembly was a pain with the poles popping apart and flopping all over. ...after a couple rainy and windy days it collapsed on one side and would (not) stay upright anymore, a couple days later the rest collapsed dropping the net into the water. ...nothing holds the poles in orientation... The stakes hold the corners, but the poles just swivel to be parallel to the ground without moving the stakes." (11/1/2021)

#### TENT STAKES

EasyPro® provides 12 durable, heavy anchor stakes for securing tent to the ground.

Competitor provides 8 thin metal stakes that can bend and not remain secure in the ground.



#### NYLON MESH

EasyPro's nylon mesh is UV coated and is secured to frame with full length sleeves, making it last longer and more durable. It's 3/8" mesh is designed to keep out more debris.

Competitor's nylon mesh is NOT UV coated leading to premature failure.



#### TENT POLES

EasyPro's aluminum/fiberglass poles are larger in diameter (11.2mm), stronger and sturdier.

Competitor's 9mm fiberglass only poles are thinner, weaker and have no "inner thread" making assembly difficult.



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCT810	Pond Cover Tent, 8' x 10' with 12 anchors	2112498	10 lbs.	\$149.99
PCT1014	Pond Cover Tent, 10' x 14' with 12 anchors	5149991	13 lbs.	\$199.99
PCT1317	Pond Cover Tent, 13' x 17' with 12 anchors	6217497	18 lbs.	\$289.99

#### Replacement Parts

PCT810P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT810, 8' x 10' pond tent	924373	3 lbs.	\$32.49
PCT1014P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT1014, 10' x 14' pond tent	132994	3 lbs.	\$43.99
PCT1317P	Collapsible pole (1) for PCT1317, 13' x 17' pond tent	250999	4 lbs.	\$67.99
PCTS	Replacement stakes, pack of 4	75996	1 lb.	\$7.99







## CAS Compact Aeration Series

## Ornamental Pond Aerators & De-icers

Supplying adequate oxygen levels and circulation during hot summer months or de-icing during freezing months is critical for pond and fish care. CAS Pond Aeration Kits provide quiet and energy-efficient aeration for aquariums, water gardens and koi ponds, making them the perfect choice!



### CAS1

- Continuous duty compressor with 6' power cord
- Includes 25' of vinyl tubing, air diffuser and check valve
- 2.7 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep



### CAS2

- Continuous duty compressor with adjustable air flow, 6' power cord and dual air outlets
- Includes two 25' rolls of vinyl tubing, two air diffusers and two check valves
- 4 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep



### CAS4

- Continuous duty compressor with adjustable air flow, 6' power cord and four air outlets
- Includes four 25' rolls of vinyl tubing, four air diffusers and four check valves
- 8.2 watt compressor will operate up to 4' deep



Part #	Description	Approximate Pond Size*	Limited Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CAS1	Aeration kit, single diffuser	Up to 1000 gallons	2 years	642744	3 lbs.	\$56.99
CAS2	Aeration kit, dual diffusers	Up to 2000 gallons	2 years	357748	4 lbs.	\$76.99
CAS4	Aeration kit, quad diffusers	Up to 3500 gallons	2 years	993742	7 lbs.	\$124.99

\*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size

**Compressors require proper enclosure if used outdoors, see page 70**

### Individual Compressors

Part #	Fits Kit	cfm	Air Outlets	Watts	Max. Depth	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CMC3	CAS1	.14	1	2.7	4'	6'	629997	2 lbs.	\$39.99
CMC5	CAS2	.30	2	4	4'	6'	244998	3 lbs.	\$59.99
CMC8	CAS4	.60	4	8.2	4'	6'	767491	4 lbs.	\$89.99
CASR	Replacement tubing- 25' roll	-	-	-	-	-	49745	1 lb.	\$12.99
CRA51	Replacement airstone -	-	-	-	-	-	46745	1 lb.	\$8.99
CASCV	Replacement check valve	-	-	-	-	-	43745	1 lb.	\$4.99



### Replacement Diaphragm Kits

Part #	Fits Kit	Fits Compressor	Air Outlets	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CMC3RK	CAS1	CMC3	1	611242	1 lb.	\$14.99
CMC5RK	CAS2	CMC5	2	217998	1 lb.	\$23.99
CMC8RK	CAS4	CMC8	4	729991	2 lbs.	\$39.99



## Need some **Koi Loving Care?**



- Ensure adequate oxygen and circulation during hot summer months
- De-icing capability during freezing months
- Kits available for water gardens and koi ponds up to 30,000 gallons
- Quiet and energy efficient with cUL and UL listing for outdoor use
- All kits include compressor with 6' power cord, rubber membrane diffuser(s), connectors and 3/8" Quick Sink tubing

### Choose the right kit for the job

Kit Part #	LA1	LA2	LA3	LA4
Pond Size (Gallons)	1,000-7,500	2,000-15,000	3,000-22,500	4,000-30,000
Number of 8" diffusers (RAD8)	One	Two	Three	Four
Length of tubing included	25'	50'	75'	100'
Air Flow (cfm)	1.3*	2.1	3.1	3.7
Max. depth recommended	6'	6'	7'	8'
Watts	23	36	60	70
Estimated monthly cost of operation**	\$1.51	\$2.37	\$3.94	\$4.60

\*25% more air than previous model \*\*Based on 24/7 operation at \$.09 per kWh. Actual cost will vary with operating conditions. Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual maximum pond size.



Part #	Compressor Part Number	Air Diffusers Output	Aerates Ponds	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LA1	KLC25	1	1000-7500 gallons	3206998	15 lbs.	\$275.99
LA2	KLC40	2	2000-15000 gallons	3299998	29 lbs.	\$399.99
LA3	KLC60	3	3000-22500 gallons	8363745	37 lbs.	\$484.99
LA4	KLC80	4	4000-30000 gallons	8449995	45 lbs.	\$599.99

See page 67 for more information on compressors



## Deluxe Linear Aeration Kits

**3 Year Warranty**

- Extra Quiet — you can barely hear them from only 5' away
- Energy Efficient — operates for only pennies per day
- Very Reliable — motors can often run constant for 5 - 8 years
- Oil-less Design — provides clean, dry air with minimal maintenance
- UL Listed — for outdoor use
- Each kit includes compressor, 15' of weighted airline and air diffuser

### LA5W

Includes ML28 compressor, 15' of QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD6 air diffuser

### LA10W

Includes ML45 compressor, 15' of QuickSink weighted tubing and RAD12 air diffuser



### LA15W

Includes ML80 compressor, 15' of QuickSink weighted tubing and two RAD1250 air diffusers connected together



Part #	Compressor Part Number	cfm Air Output	Aerates Ponds Up To	Electrical Usage	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
LA5W	ML28	1.0	3,000 gallons	25 watts	3 years	3235951	13 lbs.	\$314.09
LA10W	ML45	1.6	7,500 gallons	45 watts	3 years	7288795	18 lbs.	\$383.89
LA15W	ML80	2.8	20,000 gallons	80 watts	3 years	2396486	24 lbs.	\$526.69

See page 68 for more information on compressors



# Mini Pond Fountain / Compressors SINCE 1970



## Finally the Perfect Fountain for Small Ponds!



### STARBURST MINI FLOATING POND FOUNTAIN

Designed for ponds as small as 15' in diameter and features built-in, super bright lights and super easy installation.

- Powered by an energy-efficient asynchronous mag drive pump
- Six super bright, cool white LED lights embedded in float
- Spray pattern: 2.5' tall x 6' diameter
- Float diameter: 15"
- Minimum required pond depth: 18"
- Wattage: Fountain 110 watts, Lights 5 watts
- 30' Cord
- One year limited warranty



*Beautiful* BY DAY  
*Even Better* AT NIGHT



2.5' tall x 6' diameter  
Recommended for ponds  
larger than 15' in diameter

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MWF36	Starburst Mini Fountain	4470997	13 lbs.	\$627.99



**New!**

## PRO-CLEAR-AIRE Aeration Compressors™

Improve water quality with the benefits of aeration! These compressors are designed for the demanding job of 24 hour operation.

- Quiet, energy-efficient operation
- Dual linear diaphragm design for maximum air flow
- Few moving parts - simple routine maintenance
- Oil-less design makes them ideal for pond aeration.
- Aluminum housing dissipates heat for longer product life
- No electricity in the water - safe for fish, pets and family
- Six foot power cord - 115 volt
- One year warranty



### KPA25, KPA40

Dual Use Outlet  
Use with 3/4" tubing & clamp  
or 1/4" female pipe thread

Brass Barb Fitting  
1/4" male pipe thread x  
3/8" barb (included)



### KPA60, KPA80

3/4" Outlet  
Use with 3/4" tubing &  
clamp (included)

Tubing & Clamps  
3/4" tubing connector  
with 2 clamps

**PRO-TIP**

Compressors used outdoors can be easily concealed and protected with Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders found on page 70.

Part #	Pond Size* (Gallons)	Max. Depth	Max. Watts	0'	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:					Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
KPA25	1,000-7,500	5'	25	1.1	0.95	0.75	0.56	0.24	-	2134997	8 lbs.	\$179.99
KPA40	2,000-15,000	7'	30	1.4	1.3	1.1	0.92	0.56	0.25	3164991	8 lbs.	\$219.99
KPA60	3,000-22,500	7'	40	2.1	1.8	1.5	1.3	0.7	0.2	4232493	16 lbs.	\$309.99
KPA80	4,000-30,000	8'	50	2.8	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.4	0.6	6284995	16 lbs.	\$379.99

Recommended operation in shaded area. Operation at deeper than recommended depths will require more frequent diaphragm replacement.  
\*Fish load, filtration capacity and other factors affect actual max. pond size.





## STRATUS KLC SERIES

### Linear Diaphragm Air Compressors



KLC25



KLC40, KLC60 & KLC80



KLC100 & KLC120



These compressors combine outstanding performance with great value!

- Ultra quiet operation with very low energy usage
- Long life, even in continuous applications with minimal maintenance
- cUL and UL listed for outdoor use
- Operation at deeper than recommended depths will require more frequent replacement of diaphragms
- Replacement parts below

**3 Year Warranty**

Part #	Watts	Compressor Outlet Size (Nominal)	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:								Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			0'	2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'	14'			
KLC25	23	5/8"	1.3	1	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.1	—	—	6168747	7 lbs.	\$224.99
KLC40	36	5/8"	2.1	1.9	1.6	1.3	0.9	0.6	0.2	—	3209995	13 lbs.	\$279.99
KLC60	60	5/8"	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.6	1.2	0.7	0.3	1247493	15 lbs.	\$329.99
KLC80	70	5/8"	3.7	3.4	3.1	2.8	2.4	2.0	1.5	0.9	9299998	15 lbs.	\$399.99
KLC100	112	5/8"	4.2	4.1	4.0	3.6	3.1	2.5	2.0	1.2	7412496	21 lbs.	\$549.99
KLC120	130	1"	4.9	4.8	4.6	4.3	4.0	3.5	3.0	2.9	1472492	21 lbs.	\$629.99

Recommended operation in shaded area



KLC468F



KLC100F



KLC25F



KLC25FK

#### For KLC Compressors

Part #	Fits	Stocking Code	List Price
<b>Diaphragm Kits</b>			
KLC25DK	KLC25	627828	\$37.09
KLC40DK	KLC40	734047	\$45.39
KLC68DK	KLC60, KLC80	646121	\$61.49
KLC100DK	KLC100, KLC120	261041	\$81.39

Part #	Fits	Stocking Code	List Price
<b>Filters</b>			
KLC25F	KLC25	95474	\$7.29
KLC25FK	KLC25 (3 pc. Filter Set)	85473	\$7.29
KLC468F	KLC40, KLC60, KLC80	64421	\$5.89
KLC100F	KLC100, KLC120	75473	\$7.29

## Linear Piston Compressors

Quiet, energy efficient,  
weather resistant and durable

- These compressors utilize a small piston instead of a diaphragm to pump air
- It is not at all uncommon for these motors to operate continuously for seven to nine years
- 3 year warranty when purchased through EasyPro®
- UL listed for outdoor use
- 5' power cord with 115 volt plug included
- A rubber elbow is included for outlet connection
- Repair kits available

**3 Year Warranty!**  
**EasyPro® Exclusive!**



Part #	Watts	Compressor Outlet Size	cfm Air Flow @ Water Depth of:					Max. Depth	Max. psi	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			0'	2'	4'	6'	8'					
ML28	26	5/8"	1.3	1.2	0.8	0.5	-	6'	2.6	6224543	8 lbs.	\$299.39
ML45	45	3/4"	1.8	1.7	1.5	1.1	-	6'	2.6	6264447	8 lbs.	\$352.59
ML60	60	3/4"	2.5	2.5	2.3	1.4	0.5	8'	3.5	6338691	13 lbs.	\$451.59
ML80	86	3/4"	3.0	2.9	2.8	2.1	1.2	8'	3.5	2356998	14 lbs.	\$475.99
ML100	95	1"	4.6	4.5	4.2	3.7	1.8	9'	4.0	9535125	22 lbs.	\$713.49
ML120	118	1"	5.2	5.1	4.8	4.5	2.6	9'	4.0	4560696	22 lbs.	\$747.59
ML200	215	1"	9.9	9.1	8.4	7.3	6.0	10'	4.4	7891827	28 lbs.	\$1189.09

*Recommended operation in shaded area*

## ML Compressor Repair Kits

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
ML28RK	153924	\$71.89
ML45RK	365029	\$86.69
ML60RK	7108442	\$144.59



ML28RK



## ML Compressor Repair Kits

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
ML80RK	9118943	\$158.59
ML120RK*	4183596	\$244.79
ML200RK	1363979	\$485.29

\*ML120RK works for ML100 & ML120 compressors

## Linear Compressor Repair Kits



EPW4RK

For EPW Compressors (sold in 2017 & prior)

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
EPW2RKN	819572	\$26.99
EPW4RK	221743	\$29.99
EPW6RK	524647	\$33.99
EPW10RK	427549	\$37.99



MC10RK

For MC Compressors (sold in 2018 & prior)

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
MC6RK	711249	\$14.99
MC8RK	711998	\$15.99
MC10RK*	714243	\$18.99

\*Two required for complete rebuild



## Rubber Membrane Air Diffusers

- Incredibly strong and are ideal for pond aeration, circulation and destratifying applications
- Unlike air stones these diffusers are easy to clean
- Barbed inlets have multiple size barbs, cut to fit
- Twelve per case (12" has six per case)



Many additional diffuser options available in our Lake & Pond Catalog



Part #	Length	Inlet Air Fitting	Recommend Airflow (cfm)	Maximum Airflow (cfm)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RAD4	4"	1/4" - 3/8"	.2	1.1	12	610347	1 lb.	\$13.79
RAD6	6"	1/4" - 3/8"	.4	1.7	12	513794	1 lb.	\$18.39
RAD650	6"	1/2" mpt	.4	1.7	12	813793	1 lb.	\$18.39
RAD650W	6"	1/2" mpt weighted	.4	1.7	12	317392	2 lbs.	\$23.19
RAD8	8"	3/8" - 1/2"	.7	2.5	12	617025	1 lb.	\$22.69
RAD850	8"	1/2" mpt	.7	2.5	12	717024	1 lb.	\$22.69
RAD12	12"	3/8" - 1/2"	.9	3.5	6	426846	2 lbs.	\$35.79
RAD1250	12"	1/2" mpt	.9	3.5	6	626848	2 lbs.	\$35.79



## Pro-Glass Alumina Air Stones

Three times stronger than white silica air stones!

- Creates finer bubbles for increased aeration efficiency with no increase in pressure
- Inlet fittings are set into the body of the diffuser, making them much less likely to break or twist loose
- Higher density means self weighting
- Cleanable with muriatic acid or chlorine
- More resistant to ozone

The Best Choice  
for aquaculture applications!



Part #	Dimensions	Fitting Size	Recommended Airflow (cfm)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AS15	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	3/8" barb	.20	48696	1 lb.	\$11.99
AS325	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3"	1/4" barb	.30	711961	1 lb.	\$16.49
AS337	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3"	3/8" barb	.30	913047	2 lbs.	\$17.99
AS637	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 6"	3/8" barb	.5	814134	2 lbs.	\$19.49
AS650	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 6"	1/2" npt	.5	714136	2 lbs.	\$19.49
AS937	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 9"	3/8" barb	.75	424645	2 lbs.	\$33.99
AS950	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 9"	1/2" npt	.75	624647	2 lbs.	\$33.99
AS1237	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 12"	3/8" barb	1.0	326099	3 lbs.	\$35.99
AS1250	1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 12"	1/2" npt	1.0	526092	3 lbs.	\$35.99



## Air Diffuser Manifolds

Self-weighted for easy installation

- Includes underlay and check valve to prevent water from filling air line when not in use
- Comes with 6" long rubber membrane air diffusers



Part #	Number of Diffusers	Recommended Airflow (cfm)	Tubing Connection	Size of Underlay	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DM2	2	.8 - 3.4	3/8", 1/2" & 3/4"	11 1/4" x 20"	371246	9 lbs.	\$94.99
DM4	4	1.6 - 6.8	3/8", 1/2" & 3/4"	22 1/2" x 22 1/2"	7110998	11 lbs.	\$147.99
DM6	6	2.4 - 10.2	3/8", 1/2" & 3/4"	22 1/2" x 22 1/2"	8142494	14 lbs.	\$189.99



## "Quick Sink" Weighted PVC Airline

Thick-wall PVC hose is guaranteed not to crack or split! Easy installation even in cold weather!

**5 Year Warranty!**

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>3/8" Quick Sink Airline (.687" O.D.)</b>				
L3PVC	Cut any length	31134	20 lbs./100'	\$1.50/foot
L3PVC5	50' roll-boxed	347247	10 lbs.	\$62.99
L3PVC1	100' roll-boxed	789993	20 lbs.	\$119.99
<b>1/2" Quick Sink Airline (1" O.D.)</b>				
L5PVC	Cut any length	31694	44 lbs./100'	\$2.25/foot
L5PVC1	100' roll-boxed	4138740	44 lbs.	\$184.99

Part #	Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>3/8" Quick Sink Airline (1.12" O.D.)</b>				
L6PVC	Cut any length	32031	53 lbs./100'	\$2.70/foot
L6PVC1	100' roll-boxed	5155994	53 lbs.	\$207.99

3/4" diameter and 500' rolls available in our Lake & Pond catalog

Quantity discounts available - call for details!



## Splitters

Ideal for operating multiple lines off one pump

### SS4 Splitter

- Connect end to end to make 8, 12, 16, etc. manifolds
- Handles up to 1200 gph flow
- Can be used with water or air pumps



SS4



SS41238



SS41212



SS41234

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SS4	3/4" with 1/2" valves	137497	1 lb.	\$49.99

### Specialty fittings for SS4 outlet to tubing:

SS41238	1/2" fpt x 3/8" barb	71602	1 lb.	\$2.29
SS41212	1/2" fpt x 1/2" barb	31678	1 lb.	\$2.39
SS41234	1/2" fpt x 3/4" barb	42937	1 lb.	\$4.19



Many additional diffusers and tubing options available in our Lake & Pond Catalog

## Stainless Steel Hose Clamps

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
HC1	1/4" - 3/8"	01428	\$1.89
HC2	3/8" - 1/2"	21423	\$1.89
HC3	1/2" - 1"	41647	\$2.19



## Two Way Splitter

- Divide air from a single incoming line into two outgoing lines
- Brass valves control air flow between each line
- Additional splitters on page 18



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
2WAY2	1/2" x 1/2"	937490	3 lbs.	\$49.99

## Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders

These Mock Rock™ Boulders are ideal for concealing air pumps, water pumps, pond filters, UVs, lighting transformers and other equipment.

- Commercial grade construction stands up to the elements, will not fade or crack, recycled material
- All rocks come standard with one vent, additional vents can be ordered if needed

### Three Sizes

**DMBR**.....Measures 19" long x 14" wide x 12" high, includes one 3" vent

**DLB1**.....Measures 30" long x 23" wide x 18" high, includes one 3" vent

**DLB2**.....Measures 56" long x 42" wide x 30" high, includes one 4" vent  
\*ships motor freight



Part #	Color	Recommended For	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DMBR*	Brown	Linear compressors, CMC3-ML80	10	879492	4 lbs.	\$105.99
DLB1F*	Gray	Compressors up to PA66, small pond filters	6	3118492	6 lbs.	\$157.99
DLB1R*	Brown	Compressors up to PA66, small pond filters	6	6118494	6 lbs.	\$157.99
DLB2F*	Gray	PA75+ or multiple compressors	4	1322278	28 lbs.	\$429.69
DLB2R*	Brown	PA75+ or multiple compressors	4	9322276	28 lbs.	\$429.69
DLB3S	—	Additional 3" louvered vent installed	-	313346	1 lb.	\$17.79
DLB4S	—	Additional 4" screened vent installed	-	222275	1 lb.	\$29.69





## Platinum Koi & Goldfish Food

EasyPro® has combined the latest in ingredients and technology to give you a superior fish diet. Developed through decades of research, these diets are fed by leading breeders and producers with consistently great results!

### Max Color Food

- A high quality feed designed to provide a staple diet and enhance vibrant colors in fish
- Fortified with spirulina and other marine ingredients to enhance the natural coloration of koi and goldfish
- 5.0 mm (3/4") floating pellet
- Ideal for larger fish
- Use when water temp is over 50°F (10°C)



Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
PC1	20 oz.	12	513195	2 lbs.	\$17.59	
PC5	5 lbs.	4	429992	6 lbs.	\$39.99	
PC33	33 lbs.	2	9131248	35 lbs.	\$174.99	

### Max Growth & Color Food

- A high performance diet designed for growing fish
- Fortified with spirulina and other marine ingredients for maximum color
- Does not cloud water
- 3.0 mm (1/8") floating pellet
- Ideal for young fish
- Use when water temp is over 50°F (10°C)



Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
PG1	20 oz.	12	813496	2 lbs.	\$17.99	
PG5	5 lbs.	4	730740	6 lbs.	\$40.99	
PG33	33 lbs.	2	4138741	35 lbs.	\$184.99	

### Cold Water Food (Wheat Germ)

- Wheat based diet ideal for feeding during colder periods of the year
- Low protein, low fat diet that is easily digested by fish during colder water temperatures
- 5.0 mm (3/4") floating pellet with two year shelf life
- Use when water temp is between 39°F (4°C) and 50° (10°C)



Part #	Description	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
CWF1	20 oz.	12	110492	2 lbs.	\$13.99	
CWF5	5 lbs.	4	624747	6 lbs.	\$32.99	

### Game Fish Food

- High quality general purpose fish food designed for feeding trout, bluegill, catfish and other game fish in farm ponds and lakes
- Ingredient selection based on true fin fish digestibility testing
- Meets FDA requirements regarding restrictions on mammalian protein sources
- Floating pellets available in 3.0 mm (1/8") for younger fish or 5.0 mm (3/4") for larger fish



This product contains marine protein and oil products, processed grain and vegetable products, processed poultry by-products, vitamins (including stable vitamin C), minerals and amino acids.

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price	
FD18	44 lb. bag 3/8"	939507	48 lbs.	\$52.99	
FD316	44 lb. bag 3/4"	539501	48 lbs.	\$52.99	

# Private Label Water Treatments

## ARCHWAY BIO

*Creating enjoyable waters...naturally.*

Archway Bio is the division of EasyPro® Pond Products that handles all the water treatment production. EasyPro® is a full line blending, packaging and labeling company offering a wide selection of treatments under our own brand as well as offering private label and bulk treatment options. Our products are widely used in the pond, lake, septic and waste water fields by customers around the world.

EasyPro® offers a wider selection of treatment options under our own brand name as well as bulk products for applicators and those using large quantities of material. In addition, we offer private labeling of water treatments (minimum order quantities apply), concentrates and custom blends for customers wanting unique product offerings. Please call us for more information.

### 1 Existing EasyPro® branded products

For the re-seller looking for finished products, we provide an established brand with an extensive line of shelf-ready products. See pages 72-79



### 2 Private Label

For distributors, mail order catalog companies, internet marketing companies or any other re-seller that wants completed finished products. You provide your brand and we'll package it with custom labels.



### 3 Bulk Product

For companies that cannot manufacture. Buy in bulk to repackage and label at your facility.



### 4 Concentrates & Raw Ingredients

For manufacturers that have the ability to blend, package and label products at their own facility



### 5 Customized Products & Packaging

For companies wanting unique product appearance and size. Choice of liquid/powder, tablets/packets and containers



## Pond Salt

Salt is essential for fish health. Koi and goldfish need salt to control their electrolyte balance and also to promote their natural slime coating. This slime coating protects them against fungus and disease.

- Use one to two pounds per 100 gallons, three pounds per 100 gallons when treating for disease
- 99% pure - made from evaporated seawater, will not harm plants when applied correctly
- Reduces fish stress and improves disease recovery



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPS10	Pond salt	10 lb. pail	6	615744	12 lbs.	\$20.99
EPS20	Pond salt	20 lb. pail	4	326245	23 lbs.	\$34.99
EPS50	Pond salt	50 lb. pail	2	452497	54 lbs.	\$69.99
EPS50B	Pond salt	50 lb. box	2	144992	52 lbs.	\$59.99





# Water Treatments



Designed to make pond care  
easy, effective & enjoyable

- When used together, these treatments create a balanced eco-system for fish and plants
- Simple dosages eliminate guess work
- Retail ready packaging
- Almost all are Eco-friendly
- Proudly made in the USA



## All-In-One Pond Package

Combines the four most popular water treatments needed for a new pond start-up into one easy package

- Includes four 16 ounce bottles (one each) of Water Clarifier, Water Conditioner, All Season Bacteria and Liquid Barley Extract
- Treats up to 8000 gallon pond

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WTP4	All-In-One pack	4	726244	5 lbs.	\$34.99



Ideal for New Ponds!



## AQUA DEFEND

**Defend your pond all season long!** This unique water treatment is designed to help keep pond water clean and clear. Aqua Defend contains a proprietary blend of all-natural enzyme-producing bacteria along with ingredients to buffer your water and help to keep your rocks and waterfalls clean.\* The strong combination of products will help keep your water feature looking its best!

- Bacteria blend is especially effective at breaking down waste and sludge buildup
- Additive to help prevent buildup on rocks, waterfalls and in streams
- Additive to bind phosphates, buffer pH and help settling of particles
- 1 oz. scoop included in 1 and 2 pound jars
- 8 oz. scoop included in 5 and 10 pound pails
- Apply when water temps are 50°F and above

\* When rocks, waterfalls and streams need a more thorough cleaning, use EasyPro® Rock and Waterfall Cleaner on page 76.

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AQD1	Aqua Defend	1 lb. jar	24	522493	2 lbs.	\$29.99
AQD2	Aqua Defend	2 lb. jar	12	241246	3 lbs.	\$54.99
AQD5	Aqua Defend	5 lb. pail	4	374997	6 lbs.	\$99.99
AQD10	Aqua Defend	10 lb. pail	4	2142498	11 lbs.	\$189.99

2 oz.  
per 1000  
gallons

New!



EASYPRO.COM

## "All Season" Liquid Pond Bacteria

All season heterotrophic formulation containing beneficial pond bacteria

- Works in water temperatures as low as 35°F so you can use it in Spring, Summer, and Fall!
- Removes ammonia, nitrite, nitrate, phosphates and sludge
- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance



2 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons

### All Season Liquid Pond Bacteria

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASB16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	310123	2 lbs.	\$13.49
ASB32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	714621	3 lbs.	\$19.49
ASB128	Gallon/32 fl. oz.	4	641993	10 lbs.	\$55.99



## "Seasonal Boost" Cold Weather Bacteria

A proven blend of beneficial pond bacteria, which "naturally" promotes a healthy ecologically balanced ecosystem.

- Allows quicker spring startup and longer late season action
- Use when water temperatures are below 55°F and as low as 38°F to naturally keep pond water clean and clear
- Promotes break down of leaves and organic debris
- Reduces toxins, problem nutrients and murky water
- Safe for use around pets and wildlife



3 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons

### Seasonal Boost Bacteria

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SWT16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	110125	2 lbs.	\$13.49
SWT32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	614623	3 lbs.	\$19.49



## Sludge Remover Bacteria-Dry

This unique formulation is produced using a "no mess" powder in water soluble packets or blocks, which immediately begin to dissolve upon contact with water. Ideal for use with "All Season" Liquid Bacteria above.

- Reduces toxic ammonia and nitrite
- Reduces murky water caused by organic wastes
- Reduces odors
- Reduces problem causing nitrate and phosphate
- Reduces organic bottom sludge (muck)
- Works in water temperatures down to 45°

### One Ounce Water Soluble Packets



1 packet  
per 1000  
gallons



Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SRB12	12 packets	12	614242	1 lb.	\$18.99
SRB24	24 packets	12	323991	2 lbs.	\$31.99
SRB80	5 lbs.	4	866745	7 lbs.	\$88.99
SRB160	10 lbs.	4	911997	12 lbs.	\$159.99

### One Ounce Blocks



1 block  
per 1000  
gallons



Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SBB12	12 blocks	12	915745	1 lb.	\$20.99
SBB24	24 blocks	12	624742	2 lbs.	\$32.99
SBB80	5 lbs.	4	270491	7 lbs.	\$93.99
SBB160	10 lbs.	4	8127497	12 lbs.	\$169.99





## Barley Straw Liquid Extract

This liquid formula contains the active ingredients derived from barley straw and eliminates the need to use unsightly pellets or bales of barley

- All natural liquid formula - easier to use than pellets or bales
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Keeps water clean and clear
- Works faster than straw



2 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons

### Barley Straw Liquid Extract

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSE16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	311243	2 lbs.	\$14.99
BSE32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	716491	3 lbs.	\$21.99
BSE128	Gallon/32 fl. oz.	4	644243	10 lbs.	\$58.99



## Barley Straw Pellets

All natural and less messy than traditional barley straw bales

- 100% natural product from concentrated barley straw
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Fast acting - steady and extended release
- Ideal for use with EasyPro® All Season Bacteria and Phosphate Binder
- 8 oz. scoop included in 5 and 10 lb. pails



1 scoop  
per 300  
gallons

### Barley Straw Pellets

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBP5	5 lb. pail	4	317245	7 lbs.	\$22.99
EBP10	10 lb. pail	4	723995	12 lbs.	\$31.99
EBP40	40 lb. bag	1	459993	41 lbs.	\$79.99



## Barley Straw Bales

With exposure to sunlight and oxygen, Barley Straw Bales break down and the released compounds modify a pond's chemistry, improving water quality.

- Lasts approximately three months
- Install replacement bale three weeks prior to removing old bale for continued coverage
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets



### Barley Straw Bales

Part #	Size*	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EBS	1/2 lb. bale	12	39742	1 lb.	\$12.99
EBS1	1 lb. bale	12	913496	2 lbs.	\$17.99

\* Bale sizes are approximate. Packaged by volume, weight may vary slightly



## Natural Phosphate Binder

Natural plant-based powder formulation provides a non-chemical alternative to using aluminum sulfate (ALUM) in koi ponds and watergardens

- Binds problem causing phosphate
- Provides approximately 70 beneficial trace minerals
- Buffers pH
- Provides minor flocculation (settling) of suspended particles
- 1 oz. scoop included
- Also available in 45 lb. bulk pail — see our Lake & Pond catalog



1 scoop  
per 500  
gallons

### Natural Phosphate Binder

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PF2	2 lb. jar	12	917627	3 lbs.	\$23.49
PF7	7 lb. pail	4	152499	9 lbs.	\$69.99
PF15	15 lb. pail	4	586241	17 lbs.	\$114.99



## Water Conditioner

One of the most concentrated water conditioners available. Trusted, economical and ideal for use in water gardens and koi ponds.

- Apply directly to new ponds or immediately after water changes
- Protects fish by buffering pH and instantly neutralizing chlorine and destroying chloramines found in city water.
- Detoxifies heavy metals (including copper) found in both city and well water.
- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance



1 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons

### Water Conditioner

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CON16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	210491	2 lbs.	\$13.99
CON32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	614992	3 lbs.	\$19.99
CON128	Gallon/32 fl. oz.	4	544992	10 lbs.	\$59.99



## Water Conditioner PLUS

All the benefits of EasyPro Water Conditioner PLUS essential electrolytes to reduce fish stress

- Maintains a healthy, balanced eco-system and reduces pond maintenance
- Essential electrolytes enhance skin slime coat and reduce fish stress



1 fl. oz.  
per  
60  
gallons

**To remove Ammonia:** 1 fl. oz. per 60 gallons of water

**To remove Chlorine:** 1 fl. oz. per 120 gallons of water

**To detoxify Chloramine:** 1 fl. oz. per 192 gallons of water

### Water Conditioner PLUS

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CNP16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	110875	2 lbs.	\$14.49
CNP32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	217246	3 lbs.	\$22.99
CNP128	Gallon/32 fl. oz.	4	148742	10 lbs.	\$64.99



## Rock & Waterfall Cleaner

Quickly and effectively clean rocks, waterfalls, water features, fountains, statues, plant pots, etc.

### Dry Formula

- Powdered formula brings powerful oxygen based cleaning to large ponds or lakes as well as smaller koi ponds, water gardens and aquariums
- Great for use with fish, birds, pets and wildlife
- Lifts debris to pond surface where it can be removed by net or skimmer



1 lb.  
per 300-  
400 sq. ft.



Part #	Size*	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OXY2	2 lbs.	12	516129	3 lbs.	\$21.49
OXY8	8 lbs.	4	137492	9 lbs.	\$49.99
OXY25*	25 lbs.	2	897493	28 lbs.	\$129.99

### Liquid Formula

- Commercial strength oxy-based cleaning
- Lifts debris to pond surface where it can be removed by net or skimmer
- Simply pour into area with most active water movement for best mixing
- Safe for use with fish, birds, pets and wildlife



1 fl. oz.  
per  
300  
gallons



Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
OXYL32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	413492	3 lbs.	\$17.99
OXYL128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	928497	9 lbs.	\$37.99



## Water Clarifier

This concentrated formula quickly clears murky pond water by attracting suspended particles

- Attracts suspended particles together allowing them to settle out of water column
- Best when used with EasyPro® Pond Bacteria



1 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons

### Water Clarifier

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWC16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	79743	2 lbs.	\$12.99
EWC32	Quart/32 fl. oz.	12	915745	3 lbs.	\$20.99
EWC128	Gallon/32 fl. oz.	4	638992	10 lbs.	\$51.99



## pH Down • pH Up

Safe & effective way to control pH levels in pond water

- Treats fresh or salt water
- Phosphate free
- Maintains a healthy, balanced ecosystem and reduces pond maintenance
- Safe for use with fish and plants



1 fl. oz.  
per  
600  
gallons

### pH Down / pH Up

Part #	Size*	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPHU16	pH Up-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	110495	2 lbs.	\$13.99
EPHD16	pH Down-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	311249	2 lbs.	\$14.99
EPHD128	pH Down-Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	352496	10 lbs.	\$69.99



## Pond and Water Feature Dyes

Choose from original blue, the increasingly popular black or "Serenity", a perfect blend of the blue and black dyes

- Pond dyes help filter out UV rays from the sun
- Concentrated formula
- Does not stain or harm fish or plants once dispersed
- Blue dye gives water a classic blue look
- Black dye gives a more "reflective" look
- Serenity dye is a blackish-blue combination



1 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons

### Pond and Water Feature Dyes

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PD16	Blue-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	29745	2 lbs.	\$12.99
PD16B	Black-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	79742	2 lbs.	\$12.99
PD16C	Serenity-Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	49741	2 lbs.	\$12.99



## Defoamer

Quickly eliminates foam in koi ponds, water gardens, fountains and statues

- Concentrated formula
- Can be used in water gardens, koi ponds, fountains, fish hauling trucks, etc.
- Compatible with most other water conditioners and antibiotics.



1 fl. oz.  
per  
1000  
gallons

### Defoamer

Part #	Size	Case Qty.	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DEF16	Pint/16 fl. oz.	12	110492	2 lbs.	\$13.99
DEF128	Gallon/128 fl. oz.	4	546495	10 lbs.	\$61.99





# Water Treatments



## BULK

Our most popular water treatment products in bulk packages. Ideal for service and maintenance companies, refill programs at retail stores or large volume users where POP packaging is not a concern.

*Save money buying in bulk!*

### Bulk Treatments - Dry

#### Sludge Remover Bacteria 3 gr. Pellets



- 50 lb. box bulk 3 gram pellets

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ABB-50B	3454997	53 lbs.	\$649.99

#### Sludge Remover Bacteria 1 oz. Blocks



- 50 lb. box bulk 1 oz. blocks

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SBB-50B	2468998	53 lbs.	\$669.99

#### Sludge Remover Bacteria 1 oz. Packets



- 50 lb. box bulk 1 oz. water soluble packets

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SRB-50B	2454997	53 lbs.	\$649.99

#### Pond-Vive Bacteria 8 oz. Packets

- Reduce sludge buildup
- Eliminate pond odors
- Reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminate excess nutrients
- Improve water clarity
- Safe for fish, family and animals
- 50 lb. box bulk 8 oz. water soluble packets



Part#	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBX-50B	8 oz. packets	2440998	53 lbs.	\$629.99

#### Pond-Vive Bacteria Loose Powder

- Reduce sludge buildup
- Eliminate pond odors
- Reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminate excess nutrients
- Improve water clarity
- Safe for fish, family and animals
- 50 lb. box bulk loose powder includes 8 oz. scoop



Part#	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PB50XL	Loose powder 50#	3412993	53 lbs.	\$589.99



## Bulk Treatments - Liquid

### All Season Liquid Pond Bacteria

- Works in water temperatures down to 45°F
- Removes ammonia, nitrites, nitrates, phosphates and sludge
- Maintains a healthy, balanced ecosystem



Part #	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
ASB-55G	21349998	500 lbs.	\$1799.99

### Barley Straw Liquid Extract

- All natural liquid formula - easier to use than pellets or bales
- Safe for use with aquatic life and pets
- Keeps water clean and clear
- Works faster than straw



Part #	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
BSE-55G	71724994	500 lbs.	\$2299.99

### Water Clarifier

- Concentrated formula clears murky water fast
- Attracts suspended particles together allowing them to settle out of water column



Part #	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
EW-55G	31424992	500 lbs.	\$1899.99



### Water Conditioner

- Removes chlorine and destroys chloramines
- Detoxifies heavy metals
- Apply directly to new ponds or immediately after water changes



Part #	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
CON-55G	12062493	500 lbs.	\$2749.99



### Water Conditioner PLUS

- Removes ammonia, chlorine and destroys chloramines
- Detoxifies nitrite and heavy metals
- Adds electrolytes, enhances skin slime coat and reduces stress



Part #	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
CNP-55G	82474995	500 lbs.	\$3299.99



### Pond-Vive L

#### Liquid lake and pond bacteria

A convenient alternative to Pond-Vive in a liquid

- Similar formula to Pond-Vive powder, can be used to treat golf course ponds, farm ponds, municipal areas and similar applications
- Works to remove ammonia, nitrites, phosphates & sludge
- Application rate is one gallon per surface acre weekly for four weeks, then every two to four weeks for maintenance
- Two gallons will treat 1/4 acre pond for 10-16 weeks

Available in  
55 gallon drum  
250 gallon tote  
for large bodies  
of water



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
PB-55G	55 Gallon Drum	81424991	490 lbs.	\$1899.99
PB-250T	250 Gallon Tote	53449993	2100 lbs.	\$4599.99

### Concentrated Blue Lake Dye

Now available in bulk!



30 & 55 gallon drums

- One quart is equal to one gallon of other dyes on the market
- This is a non-toxic and harmless pond dye for use in ponds and lakes
- Waters can be used for swimming and irrigation once product is dispersed
- Compatible with most aquatic herbicides and algaecides
- See our Lake & Pond Management Catalog for other dye colors

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Approx. Ship Weight	List Price
ECPD-30G	30 Gallon Drum	41650007	300 lbs.	\$2999.99
ECPD-55G	55 Gallon Drum	62585007	500 lbs.	\$5499.99



## GreenClean — Granular Algaecide

Ideal string algae control in ponds, waterfalls, fountains and streams. GreenClean Granular works through oxidation, breaking down algae cells on contact. Dead matter floats to the surface where it is removed by a skimmer or a net. Ideal for use with bacteria. Once it kills algae, bacteria go to work cleaning up organic material.

### Features & Benefits

- Kills algae on contact — visible results in minutes
- For use in water features containing live fish and plants
- Effective, eco-friendly chemistry — no copper residue
- Controls string algae in ponds, streams or waterfalls
- An EPA registered, organic algaecide, so you can feel good about what is in your water
- Eco-friendly chemistry and Organic Materials Review Institute (ORMI) listed

### Application Rates & Tips for Green Clean Granular

Use 1/2 pound (1 cup) per 1000 gallons of water to control existing problems,  
use 1/4 pound (1/2 cup) per 1000 gallons as maintenance dosage

1. Apply early in the morning on clear sunny day
2. Turn off circulation
3. Apply to affected areas, including waterfalls and streams
4. Turn circulation back on after 10-20 minutes

5. Skimming/netting dead algae helps prevent further algae

**Note: Always read and follow label directions**

Part #	Description	Size	Treats Up To	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GC2	GreenClean granular	2.5 lbs.	5000 gallons	12	218374	3 lbs.	\$24.49
GC8	GreenClean granular	8 lbs.	16000 gallons	4	637491	9 lbs.	\$49.99
GC20**	GreenClean granular	20 lbs.	7 acre ft	—	470493	24 lbs.	\$93.99
GC50**	GreenClean granular	50 lbs.	17 acre ft	—	3127497	55 lbs.	\$169.99

\*\*Does not qualify for case discount



## Best Seller!



## AlgAway 5.4 Algaecide

### Ideal treatment for string algae

- Controls algae growth and eliminates green water in ponds
- This product is safe for use with fish and plants (not snails, shrimp and crustaceans)
- Keeps your water surface clear and beautiful
- For ponds with heavy algae growth, first clean off excess algae from the sides of the pond and any ornaments or water features - then add one cap full per 60 gallons of water for complete algae treatment
- When treating a pond with fish, be sure it is well aerated
- Not for sale in Rhode Island

### Application Rates

- 1 fl. oz. treats 350 gallons
- 16 fl. oz. treats 5678 gallons
- 32 fl. oz. treats 11,356 gallons
- 128 fl. oz. treats 45,424 gallons
- 320 fl. oz. treats 113,560 gallons

**Note: Always read and follow label directions**

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ALG16	AlgAway 5.4 - pint	16 fl. oz.	12	313497	2 lbs.	\$17.99
ALG32	AlgAway 5.4 - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	820241	3 lbs.	\$26.99
ALG128	AlgAway 5.4 - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	268246	10 lbs.	\$90.99
ALG320	AlgAway 5.4 - 2.5 gallon	320 fl. oz.	2	3122241	23 lbs.	\$162.99





## AlgAway 60

- EPA registered algae control for ponds, formal fountains, Just-A-Falls and other bodies of water not containing fish or plants, safe for irrigation, turf and shrubs
- Not for use in waters containing fish or aquatic plants**
- Highly concentrated formula. One ounce treats up to 1000 gallons of water
- Eliminates most planktonic and filamentous algae quickly and efficiently and there's no phytotoxicity so water is safe for irrigation, turf and shrubs
- Eliminates plugging of irrigation lines and pumps
- Not for sale in California, New York, Rhode Island or Canada

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ALG60Q	AlgAway 60 - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	177244	3 lbs.	\$102.99
ALG60G	AlgAway 60 - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	5237743	10 lbs.	\$316.99



## Aquatic Planting Media

- Kiln fired, will not break down, float or cloud pond water
- All inert ingredients that retain oxygen and is safe for all fish and plants
- 10% natural minerals, containing no algae-promoting nutrients, fertilizer, peat or compost
- Not for sale in Oregon

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
APM10	Aquatic planting media	10 lbs.	6	418749	11 lbs.	\$24.99
APM20	Aquatic planting media	20 lbs.	3	735996	22 lbs.	\$47.99



## Broad Spectrum Disease Treatment

- The premier product in the field of disease treatment because it is formulated with malachite green chloride instead of the more toxic oxalate salt
- The most effective treatment for the control of diseases caused by ich, costia, trichodina, chilodonella, oodinium and fungal infections

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BSDT16	Broad Spectrum - pint	16 fl. oz.	12	724746	2 lbs.	\$32.99
BSDT32	Broad Spectrum - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	638245	3 lbs.	\$50.99



## Spring/Summer Cleaner

- Accelerate the breakdown of leaves, twigs and other accumulated dead organic waste
- Helps to jump start your pond to a healthier environment in the spring
- Each box contains eight 2 ounce water soluble packets of cellulase enzymes and cellulase producing bacteria

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLSC	Spring/Summer cleaner	1 lb.	12	330741	3 lbs.	\$40.99





## Microbe-Lift Bacteria

- 100% natural, safe and beneficial bacteria and will not harm fish or plants
- Reduces ammonia, nitrogen levels and noxious odors; improves dissolved oxygen levels
- Dissolves away organic sludge and slime
- Microbe-Lift Bacteria works in water temperatures below 55° but will not be harmed if frozen; bacteria will retain viability after thawing



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLBP	Microbe-Lift bacteria - pint	16 fl. oz.	12	618744	2 lbs.	\$24.99
MLBQ	Microbe-Lift bacteria - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	827743	3 lbs.	\$36.99
MLBG	Microbe-Lift bacteria - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	265991	10 lbs.	\$87.99



## Professional Blend Microbe-Lift Bacteria

**Maintains a healthy environment for pond, fish and plants all in one treatment!**

- Allows for treatment of all the areas of water quality in one easy step
- Ideal for pond maintenance companies - eliminates the need for multiple bottles of product



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBLQ	Professional Blend bacteria - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	423243	2 lbs.	\$30.99
PBLG	Professional Blend bacteria - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	856994	11 lbs.	\$75.99



## Microbe-Lift Sludge Away

**A special blend of bacteria specifically designed to remove sludge, this is especially helpful in ponds that have rock bottoms.**

- Binds phosphates and helps improve pond clarity
- 100% active ingredients that disperse quickly



Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLSQ	Sludge Away - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	326991	2 lbs.	\$35.99
MLSG	Sludge Away - gallon	128 fl. oz.	6	365241	11 lbs.	\$86.99



## Autumn/Winter Prep

- Quart packages contain one quart of liquid bacteria and four 2 ounce water soluble packets with a blend of cellulase enzymes, cellulase producing bacteria and a cold weather bacteria
- Gallon kits are ideal for treating large ponds, these kits include one gallon of liquid bacteria and eight 2 ounce water soluble packets



See EasyPro® Seasonal Boost Package alternative on page 73

Part #	Description	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MLAP	Autumn/Winter Prep - quart	32 fl. oz.	12	331496	3 lbs.	\$41.99
MLAK	Autumn/Winter Prep - gallon	128 fl. oz.	4	393744	10 lbs.	\$124.99



## 5-in-1 Test Strips

Tests for nitrate, nitrite, total hardness, total alkalinity and pH

- Fresh water use
- Water should be tested regularly to maintain good water quality
- 50 test strips in each bottle



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
T55	919498	1 lb.	\$25.99



## ECO pH+ Tester

- This simple to use tester gives fast, accurate pH readings, is water resistant and floats if dropped in pond
- Controlling pH levels will help balance water chemistry, enhance fish colors, promote spawning and control CO2 level
- Includes protective case
- Auto shutoff, drop shock, 150 hour battery life, water resistant, low battery warning



Four 1.5v button cell batteries included



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
KPH	987992	1 lb.	\$109.99

## Koi Medic Salinity Meter

Very accurate, easy to use salinity meter

- Simply turn on and dip into pond, LCD display will display salt content
- Includes protective case
- Auto shutoff, drop shock 6', 150 hour battery life, water resistant, low battery warning, 0.00 - 1.00% range 0.01 resolution, includes four 1.5v button cell batteries



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
KMS	5111992	2 lbs.	\$139.99

## Pond & Water Garden Thermometer

- Can be used as a floating thermometer (with cap on) or sinking (with cap off)
- Made from ABS plastic and shatterproof lens
- Reads in both F° and C°
- 3' cord included
- Retail ready packaging
- Twelve per case



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
P180	719724	1 lb.	\$26.29



## Eco-Clear Pressurized Pond Filters

EasyPro® Eco-Clear Pressure Filters provide excellent, dual filtration for ponds. Ideal for preformed ponds and small water features needing effective filtration.

- Sturdy filter housings – can be partially buried up to cleaning ring for easy concealment
- Dual filtration – filter pads collect solid debris while bio-media provides biological filtration
- Optional UV for crystal clear water
- Filters are easy to disassemble and clean, making maintenance a snap!
- Multi-step connectors – inlet/outlet fittings accept a variety of tubing sizes
- Three year warranty

### EC2600 and EC3900 unit bonus features

- Cleaning indicator – shows when filter needs to be cleaned
- Backwash valve to extend time between full cleanouts



Optional UV



Cleaning Indicator



Backwash Valve



Backwash Port



Multi-Step Connectors



Sturdy Filter Housings



Dual Filtration

## Complete Pond Filtration Made Simple

Eco-Clear Filters are also available in a complete kit with our new Eco-Clear Pumps. See next page for complete kits and page 98 for Eco-Clear Pumps.



Model	UV Wattage	Cord Length	Pond Size*	Fittings Included	Unit Size W x D x H
EC1300	9W	16 ft.	650 gallons with fish	1/2", 3/4", 1" Step barb fitting (2)	15" x 12" x 16"
EC1300U			1300 gallons without fish		15" x 12" x 16"
EC2600	18W	16 ft.	1300 gallons with fish	1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" Step barb fitting (3)	21" x 15" x 18"
EC2600U			2600 gallons without fish		21" x 15" x 18"
EC3900	24W	16 ft.	1950 gallons with fish	1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" Step barb fitting (3)	21" x 15" x 24"
EC3900U			3900 gallons without fish		21" x 15" x 24"

\*Fish load, feeding rates, amount of sunlight and other factors affect actual maximum gallons filtered.

Part #	UV	Recommended Max gph Flow	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EC1300	No	1300	1104993	10 lbs.	\$139.99
EC1300U	9 Watt	1300	2149996	11 lbs.	\$199.99
EC2600	No	2600	7164993	17 lbs.	\$219.99
EC2600U	18 Watt	2600	4224995	19 lbs.	\$299.99
EC3900	No	3900	8202499	19 lbs.	\$269.99
EC3900U	24 Watt	3900	6269992	21 lbs.	\$359.99





## Eco-Clear Complete Pond Filtration Systems

Pond filtration has never been easier!

These kits combine our new Eco-Clear UV Pressure Filters and Submersible Pond Pumps for complete pond filtration.

### Included:

- Eco-Clear Submersible Pond Pump (details on page 98)
- Eco-Clear Pressurized Pond Filter (details on page 84)
- Kink free tubing and clamps

see chart below for details



Part #	Max Pond Size	Filter	UV Wattage	Pump	Max Flow GPH	Kink Free Tubing Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ECK13U*	1300 gallons*	EC1300U	9 Watts	EPS1300	1400*	10 ft. - 1"	7336624	23 lbs.	\$450.59
ECK13UDX*	1300 gallons*	EC2600U	18 Watts	EPS1300	1400*	25 ft. - 1 1/4"	6411622	37 lbs.	\$552.09
ECK26U*	2600 gallons*	EC2600U	18 Watts	EPS2500	2480*	25 ft. - 1 1/4"	7441447	37 lbs.	\$591.99
ECK39U*	3900 gallons*	EC3900U	24 Watts	EPS3700	3680*	25 ft. - 1 1/4"	5520825	40 lbs.	\$697.69

\* Fish load, feeding rates, amount of sunlight and other factors affect actual maximum gallons filtered.

\* Performance data provided for reference only and may vary slightly.



The Eco-Clear Pump sends dirty pond water to the pressurized filter.

The dirty water passes through **multiple densities of foam filters** and is cleaned of solid debris.

Water then passes through **bio-media** for excellent biological filtration.

Filters in these kits have **high-intensity UV lights** that destroy algae cells, eliminating green water. Cleaned water is returned to your pond.



### Replacement UV Bulbs, Sleeves and Transformers

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
EC13UB	9 Watt UV Lamp for EC1300U Filter	621743	\$28.99
EC13US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC1300U Filter	818745	\$24.99
EC13UT	Replacement Transformer for EC1300U Filter	852495	\$69.99
EC26UB	18 Watt UV Lamp for EC2600U Filter	627749	\$36.99
EC26US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC2600U Filter	426247	\$34.99
EC26UT	Replacement Transformer for EC2600U Filter	752496	\$69.99
EC39UB	24 Watt UV Lamp for EC3900U Filter	532248	\$42.99
EC39US	Quartz Sleeve Assembly for EC3900U Filter	427746	\$36.99
EC39UT	Replacement Transformer for EC3900U Filter	652497	\$69.99

### Replacement Filter Pads, O-Rings, Clamps and Barb Hose Connector Sets

EC13F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse Pad, 1 Fine Pad) for EC1300/EC1300U	718746	\$24.99
EC26F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse, 1 Fine) for EC2600/EC2600U	633743	\$44.99
EC39F	Filter Pads (Includes 1 Coarse, 1 Medium, 1 Fine) for EC3900/EC3900U	648747	\$64.99
EC13L	O-Ring - Seals Lid and Tub for EC1300/EC1300U	37492	\$9.99
EC2639L	O-Ring - Seals Lid and Tub for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	411243	\$14.99
EC13C	Clamp - Secures Lid for EC1300/EC1300U	69747	\$12.99
EC2639C	Clamp - Secures Lid for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	314992	\$19.99
EC13BK	Barb Hose Connector Set (Includes 2 Connectors, 2 Nuts, 2 Gaskets) for EC1300/EC1300U	89742	\$12.99
EC2639BK	Barb Hose Connector Set (Includes 3 Connectors, 3 Nuts, 3 Gaskets) for EC2600/EC2600U/EC3900/EC3900U	914997	\$19.99

## Submersible Pump/Filter/UV Combo

Combines pump, filter, UV and fountain into one complete unit. Simple effective filtration ideal for small and pre-formed ponds.

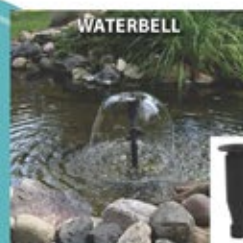
- 11 watt UV for crystal clear water
- 675 gph pump with 20' power cord, 48 watts
- Mechanical and biological filtration media included
- One year warranty
- Swivel joint for easy leveling of fountain nozzles

Replacement parts available below

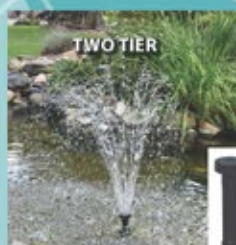
ESF1250 with three tier nozzle and diverter valve

**Includes three fountain nozzles and diverter valve!**

\* Sizes shown below are approximate. Actual dimensions depend on pump depth and extensions used.



14" high x 20" diameter\*



34" high x 36" diameter



24" high x 40" diameter\*

Part #	Max Pond Size	UV/ Watts	Maximum gph Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ESF1250	1250 gallon	11	640	4	3187497	11 lbs.	\$249.99



## Filter Replacement Parts

For previous ECF Canister Filters Sold 2020 & Earlier



BARB1 / BARB2

### Inlet/Outlet Hose Barb Set

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
BARB1	For ECF10 units	59592	\$12.79
BARB2	For ECF25 & 40 units	110729	\$14.29

**O-Ring Kits** Include large o-ring for filter and two o-rings for hose barbs. Ship weight 1 lb. each.

ECFK1	For ECF10 units	417623	\$23.49
ECFK2	For ECF25 & 40 units	819498	\$25.99



ECF25F

### Filter Pad Sets

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
ECF10F	For ECF10 units (2 pads)	416499	\$21.99
ECF25F	For ECF25 & 40 units (3 pads)	333371	\$44.49

## ESF1250 Replacement Parts



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
ESF1250B	UV bulb	829692	\$39.59
ESF1250S	UV sleeve	423327	\$31.09
ESF1250F	Filter pads & media	315891	\$21.19
ESF1250I	Impeller for pump	214775	\$19.69



### UV Bulbs & Sleeves

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	List Price
10UB	7 watt bulb for ECF10U	532996	\$43.99
10US	7 watt sleeve for ECF10U	844843	\$59.79
25UB	9 watt bulb for ECF25U	437497	\$49.99
25US	9 watt sleeve for ECF25U	949873	\$66.49
40UB	13 watt bulb for ECF40U	140492	\$53.99
40US	13 watt sleeve for ECF40U	250245	\$66.99



## PRO-CLEAR™ UV Ultraviolet Clarifiers

**New!**



PC18W

Durable, high quality construction.  
Engineered for ultraviolet efficiency and long life.

- Tough, impact resistant housing
- Multi-step barbs for 3/4", 1", 1 1/4" and 1 1/2" tubing
- Weatherproof transformer with 6' cord
- Five year warranty on housing
- One year warranty on transformer, UV bulb and quartz sleeve



Part #	Watts	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Pond Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PC18W	18	1800	2500 gallons	6157495	7 lbs.	\$209.99
PC36W	36	2900	4800 gallons	3215996	9 lbs.	\$287.99



### PRO-TIP

These in-line units can be easily concealed with Mock Rock™ Landscape Boulders found on page 70.



Order DMBR to conceal PC18W



Order DLB1F to conceal PC36W

## PRO-CLEAR™ UV ULTRA Stainless Steel UV Clarifiers

**New!**

High strength, stainless steel construction. Engineered for maximum flow rate, ultraviolet efficiency and long life.

- Polished stainless interior reflector increases light reflection up to 35%
- Dual inlets & outlets for multiple plumbing options
- Weatherproof transformer
- UV sight glass window safely shows when unit is operating at a glance
- 2" PVC inlet/outlets — includes union connections
- UV-C grade bulbs have 9000 hour life rating
- Five year warranty on housing
- One year warranty on transformer, UV bulb and quartz sleeve



PCU110W



PCU150W



PCU35W



PCU55W



PCU75W



PCU225W

Part #	Description	Maximum Flow	Maximum Pond Size (gal.)	Qty/ Size Bulb	Power Cord (s)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCU35W	35w Clarifier	2800 gph	4800	1 / 35w	1/16'	2359991	10 lbs.	\$479.99
PCU55W	55w Clarifier	3600 gph	7500	1 / 55w	1/16'	5404999	12 lbs.	\$539.99
PCU75W	75w Clarifier	4800 gph	10,000	1 / 75w	1/16'	8464994	15 lbs.	\$619.99
PCU110W	110w Clarifier	6500 gph	14,000	2 / 55w	2/16'	3749996	23 lbs.	\$999.99
PCU150W	150w Clarifier	6500 gph	19,000	2 / 75w	2/16'	6899997	29 lbs.	\$1199.99
PCU225W	225w Clarifier	9000 gph	24,000	3 / 75w	3/16'	21349997	43 lbs.	\$1799.99



## Pressurized Bead Filters

Mechanical and biological filtration for water gardens, koi ponds and hybrid ponds

### Filter Features

- Uses six position control head
- Strong, heavy duty, polyethylene filter body
- Has clear section to monitor cleaning cycle
- Simple to set up and assemble, great filters for fish displays
- Free unions included for plumbing lines

**3 Year  
Warranty!**



Ultimate Tube Media included for maximum filtration and minimal back pressure  
Replacement media sold on page 91



The **POWER** OF THE  
AIR BLOWER

**Consider it a ninja pre-wash cycle for filters!**

Regular backflushing is required to clear bead filters of waste. Using an Air Blower first to loosen debris makes backflushing faster, more efficient and more effective.



### **\$ Saves on electrical costs**

Inefficient high-pressure and two-speed pumps are great for backflushing but are expensive to operate.

Using an Air Blower first to loosen debris allows the backflush to be completed with an energy-efficient, low-head circulation pump.

### **⚡ Faster backflushing using less pond water**

Agitating the beads with an air blower prior to backflushing reduces the amount of pond water needed to clean the filter when backflushing.

Without an air blower, it can take more water and more backflush cycles to clean the filter when only the circulation pump is used.

### **💧 Improves filtration capabilities**

Preventing the beads from clumping together as the filter ages, the Air Blower helps to keep the surface area of the beads cleaner for maximum filtration.

For filters with the backflush blower option, look for part numbers below that end in "BL".



PBF10000 models ship freight only

Part #	Maximum Pond Size	Diameter** x Height††	Inlet/Outlet Size	Maximum Gpm‡	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PBF1800*	1800 Gallons	16" x 31"	1½"	30	7599998	38 lbs.	\$799.99
PBF1800BL*	PBF1800 filter with backflush blower		1½"	30	5943883	38, 12 lbs.	\$1229.99
PBF3600*	3600 Gallons	19" x 36"	1½"	50	1802492	62 lbs.	\$1069.99
PBF3600BL*	PBF3600 filter with backflush blower		1½"	50	61146482	62, 12 lbs.	\$1499.99
PBF6000*	6000 Gallons	24" x 43"	2"	70	41049993	45, 40 lbs.	\$1399.99
PBF6000BL*	PBF6000 filter with backflush blower		2"	70	91409985	45, 40, 12 lbs.	\$1849.99
PBF10000	10000 Gallons	31" x 51"	2"	90	81574993	139 lbs.	\$2099.99
PBF10000BL	PBF10000 filter with backflush blower		2"	90	91934983	151 lbs.	\$2549.99
BRK15	Retrofit blower kit for PBF1800, PBF3600 with 1½" fittings	-	-	-	3343997	12 lbs.	\$429.99
BRK20	Retrofit blower kit for PBF6000, PBF10,000 with 2" fittings	-	-	-	2359996	12 lbs.	\$449.99

††Height is measured from floor to top of handle. \*\*Diameter measurement is tank only, control valve not included.

‡Higher flow rates are possible but filter effectiveness is reduced.



## Deluxe Skid Mounted Pond Filtration Systems Plug and Go!

These deluxe filtration systems combine a pressurized bead filter with an external self priming pump and a UV clarifier into one completely plumbed, ready to install, "plug and go" filter system. Simply plumb your incoming and outgoing water lines and you are ready to go!

- All plumbing is completed and unions included at all connection points allowing for easy maintenance down the road
- Electrical post complete with 115v power outlet and 15' power cord for easy "plug and go" installation
- Plumbing includes a bypass line around filter/UV
- Filter comes complete with backflush blower upgrade



SMF6000



SMF10000



Custom-Built  
Systems



**We also custom-build to your specs!**

Three year warranty on entire filtration package (excludes UV bulb)

Part #	Maximum Pond Size	Filter Model	Pump Model	UV Model	Skid Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SMF1800	1800 gallon system	PBF1800	EXP3200	EPU36N	32" x 32"	72867493	109 lbs.	\$3699.99
SMF3600	3600 gallon system	PBF3600	EXP5000	EPUV35	32" x 32"	13099998	146 lbs.	\$3999.99
SMF6000	6000 gallon system	PBF6000	EXP6800	EPUV55	36" x 36"	63564994	166 lbs.	\$4599.99
SMF10000	10000 gallon system	PBF10000	EXP7800	EPUV75	48" x 48"	24339997	230 lbs.	\$5599.99



**Built with EasyPro's Innovation, Quality and Experience!**

Each Skid Mounted System is manufactured and pressure tested in our facility before shipping. If one of the systems shown above does not fit your needs, we can custom-build one just for you.



## EPUV Clarifier Replacement Parts 18W and 36W



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EP18BN	18w bulb	437497	2 lbs.	\$49.99
EP36BN	36w bulb	747995	2 lbs.	\$63.99
EP18SN	18w sleeve	552492	3 lbs.	\$69.99
EP36SN	36w sleeve	863743	3 lbs.	\$84.99

## EPUV Commercial UV Clarifier Replacement Parts - 35W, 55W, 75W

### Transformers

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPUVT35	35w	289995	3 lbs.	\$119.99
EPUVT55	55w	3100791	4 lbs.	\$134.39
EPUVT75	75w	6110394	4 lbs.	\$147.19

### Bulbs

EPUVB35	35w	152499	2 lbs.	\$69.99
EPUVB55	55w	859993	2 lbs.	\$79.99
EPUVB75	75w	583996	2 lbs.	\$111.99

### Sleeves

EPUVS35	35w	747691	2 lbs.	\$63.59
EPUVS55	55w	254742	2 lbs.	\$72.99
EPUVS75	75w	366294	2 lbs.	\$88.39



## Ultima II Filters



Ultima II Filters are superior to bead filters because of their patented Bio-Tube media which do not clump together like beads. No need for a blower for backwashing!

- Very easy to backwash — never get your hands wet
- Unique media allows for high flow rates with minimal back pressure
- Bury in ground (up to control head) for easy hiding when used as a pond filter

Patented Bio-Tube Filter media has an extremely high surface area (one cubic foot of media has 750 square feet of surface area) for maximum filtration. This lightweight, non-clogging media is seeded with natural bacteria for quick filter start up after installation.

All units ship factory direct and will incur a \$20 Aqua UV drop ship fee.

Part #	<sup>1</sup> Maximum Pond Size (Gallons)	Maximum Pounds of Fish	Maximum gpm Flow	Inlet Outlet Size	Filter Size Height x Diameter	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
AA200	20,000	1225	125	2"	48" x 31"	72560253	190	\$4096.40
AA300	30,000	1750	125	2"	53" x 36"	43741062	270	\$5985.70
AA300S**	30,000	1750	340	3"	40" x 49" x 31"	25103191	290	\$8165.10
AA600S**	60,000	2400	340	3"	46" x 55" x 37"	87243754	345	\$11,590.00

\*\* AA300S and AA600S have 3" side mount control heads

<sup>1</sup>Maximum pond size is for water garden applications which typically have a light fish load. Use "Maximum Pounds of Fish" column for aquaculture and fish holding systems where density of fish is much higher.



AA200 to AA600S



## Industrial UV

- 3" inlet/outlet and stainless steel body
- 240 gpm maximum flow
- Includes flow switch to shut off bulb in low flow situations
- Service kit includes bulb, seals and sleeve

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VIP43	115v Industrial UV	62862004	38, 14, 30 lbs.	\$4579.20
VIP432	230v Industrial UV	82718887	38, 14, 38 lbs.	\$4350.20
VIP43SK	Service kit	4474259	5 lbs.	\$758.80

These units ship factory direct and will incur a \$20 Aqua UV drop ship fee.



## Replacement Parts

### Bulbs

Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUB8	8w	260222	1 lb.	\$96.35
AUB15	15w	961846	2 lbs.	\$98.95
AUB25	25w	163443	2 lbs.	\$101.50
AUB40	40w	771381	2 lbs.	\$114.20
AUB57	57w	876099	2 lbs.	\$121.75

### Sleeves

Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUS8	8w	657131	1 lb.	\$91.40
AUS15	15w	257137	2 lbs.	\$91.40
AUS25	25w	261848	2 lbs.	\$98.95
AUS40	40w	769783	3 lbs.	\$111.65
AUS57	57w	761841	2 lbs.	\$98.95

### Transformers

Part #	Watts	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
AUT8	8w	1111567	3 lbs.	\$178.50
AUT15	15w	9111561	3 lbs.	\$178.50
AUT25	25w	2126253	3 lbs.	\$202.00
AUT40	40w	7166342	4 lbs.	\$266.15
AUT57	57w	4171784	7 lbs.	\$274.85



## Bio-Blox Filter Media

An ultra high surface area media, created from a variety of different filter thicknesses and densities EasyPro® grinds this media in-house, allowing us to offer very competitive pricing

- Great low-cost choice for large volume applications
- Approximately 525 square feet of surface area per cubic foot, allowing for maximum filtration in a given area.
- Long lasting material can be washed and reused over and over
- Use mesh media bags to hold Bio-Blox for easier handling (sold separately on page 93)

**Best Value!**



BBM1



BBM2B

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBM1	Bio-Blox, one cubic foot - box	217996	4 lbs.	\$23.99
BBM2B	Bio-Blox, two cubic feet w/MB21 mesh bag	234491	8 lbs.	\$45.99
BBM8*	Bio-Blox, eight cu. ft. box	2112494	32 lbs.	\$149.99



## Ultimate Tube Media

The ideal filtration media in any type of filter! Ultimate Tube Media is a floating media with a higher biofilm surface than other plastic media.

- Round media with multiple internal baffles which create tremendous additional surface area
- Contains nearly 500 square feet of surface area in every cubic foot of Ultimate Tube Media
- Floating media - use in bead filters or other biological pond filters



UTM1

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UTM1N	Ultimate Tube Media, one cubic foot	137492	11 lbs.	\$49.99
UTM35	Ultimate Tube Media, 3.5 cubic feet	2119993	34 lbs.	\$159.99



## Bio-Balls

These plastic Bio-Balls are a great media for use in all types of filters

- Can be used as a loose media or put in mesh bags (page 91) for easy removal and cleaning
- Will not compact like other soft media, reduces channeling of water
- 1 1/2" in diameter, black in color - approximately 660 pieces per cubic foot



BB05



BB15



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BB05	Bio-Balls, approx. 200 ct. box w/bag	623248	3 lbs.	\$30.99
BB15	Bio-Balls, one cubic foot	440491	12 lbs.	\$53.99
BB15B*	Bio-Balls, 4.5 cubic feet	7179992	38 lbs.	\$239.99





## Filter Floss Bio-Media

Flat strapping embossed on both sides creating additional surface area for bacteria

- Light weight ribbon type material commonly used in our AquaFalls pond filters
- Each box fills three MB21 mesh bags (below) and contains approximately 6 cubic feet of media
- Save 5% when ordering in case quantities, four per case

Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FFM	Filter Floss bio-media, 3000' roll	657378	9 lbs.	\$76.49
FFM2B*	MB21 media bag with 1/3 roll filter floss	536347	4 lbs.	\$47.49



## Filter Brushes

Filter brushes have long been used in the koi industry as a great filter media. Brushes will collect large amounts of debris yet will not restrict water flow even when dirty. Filter brushes work well for both solids removal and biological filtration. Available 15" or 23" long x 4" diameter and can be cut down in length if needed.

- 15" used in PSMFB, PS1FB and all PSA skimmers
- 23" used in PS2FB skimmers

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FB15	Filter brush, 15"	12	76743	1 lb.	\$8.99
FB23	Filter brush, 23"	12	410497	2 lbs.	\$13.99



Roll of PFM4

Roll of PFM5

## Solids Filter Material

Save money — cut your own filter pads!

Bulk media that can easily be cut to fit popular brands of skimmers, pressure filters, waterfall filter boxes or pump pre-filters

- PFM material is made from long lasting polyester — can be rinsed clean and reused over and over
- Most commonly used as a solids filter material before water enters biological media (page 91)
- For maximum savings buy full rolls and cut to length as needed

### PFM4

- 1" coarse density, off white
- Removes medium to large particles, cuts easily
- Ideal for higher flow
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

### PFM5

- 2" coarse density, off white
- Used in waterfall filter boxes
- 56" wide roll for large jobs
- Average life - 2 to 3 years

Part #	Description	Thickness x Width x Length	UPS-able	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PFM4*	Coarse density	1" x 28" x per yard	11 yard max.	317502	4 lbs.	\$21.89
PFM4B*	Coarse density	1" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	993338	10 lbs.	\$116.69
PFM4R	Coarse density	1" x 28" x 40 yard roll	no	6559995	78 lbs.	\$699.99
PFM5*	Coarse density	2" x 28" x per yard	6 yard max.	626671	5 lbs.	\$33.39
PFM5B*	Coarse density	2" x 28" x 6 yard box	yes	5142222	17 lbs.	\$177.79
PFM5R	Coarse density	2" x 28" x 30 yard roll	no	4639996	90 lbs.	\$799.99
PFM5F	Coarse density	2" x 56" x 30 yard roll	no	21239995	105 lbs.	\$1549.99



PFM4R  
PFM5R  
PFM5F



## Matala® Filtration Media

EasyPro® is pleased to offer Matala filter media. This media is the finest biological media available and although it costs a little more — it will outlast all other similar products.

Matala is sold in two sizes of flat sheets:

Half sheets - 39" x 24" - can ship UPS      Full sheets - 39" x 48"

Available in four different densities for various types of filtration

- **Black** Very coarse, open weave — good for high flow applications
- **Green** Coarse, semi-open weave — allows good flow yet filters well
- **Blue** Medium, fairly dense weave — traps a lot of debris, medium flow
- **Gray** Fine, dense weave — lower flow but thorough filtration

All densities are 1½" thick

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MBK48*	Full sheet black material	5	251653	8 lbs.	\$73.79
MGN48*	Full sheet green material	5	851727	9 lbs.	\$73.89
MBE48*	Full sheet blue material	5	853051	9 lbs.	\$75.79
MGY48*	Full sheet gray material	5	760192	10 lbs.	\$85.99
MBK24**	Half sheet black material	10	325684	4 lbs.	\$36.69
MGN24**	Half sheet green material	10	625968	5 lbs.	\$37.09
MBE24**	Half sheet blue material	10	927431	5 lbs.	\$39.19
MGY24**	Half sheet gray material	10	330512	6 lbs.	\$43.59

\* Flat Full sheets ship motor freight. Full Sheets can be folded in half to ship with dimensional rates. Folding may leave a small crease in media but will not affect filtering. \*\* Half Sheets ship UPS.



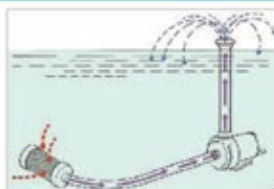
For best results mix layers of Matala using a coarse layer first for large solids removal followed by denser layers for fine debris. Due to its unique material design, Matala media is much more rigid than traditional polyester media. This makes it easier to clean but does not allow it to be rolled up like other media.



Easy to cut into custom sizes or shapes!

## Matala® Biological Prefilter

- Use on all brands of mag drive submersible pumps as well as small external pumps to prevent plugging
- Made from durable Matala filter media for years of use
- Can be connected to each other end to end for increased capacity
- Dual filter media (green and blue) for complete mechanical and some biological filtration
- 1", 1¼" and 1½" hose tails included, fitting on filter is 1½" female pipe thread
- Maximum flow rate: 1900 gph on BIO11 and 3400 gph on BIO20



BIO11



BIO20



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BIO11	Prefilter, small - 4" x 8"	18	622275	2 lbs.	\$29.69
BIO20	Prefilter, large - 8" x 8"	8	237126	4 lbs.	\$49.49



MB21

EMB2

Holds all types of media

## Mesh Media Bags

- EMB1, EMB2 and EMB3 are ½" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB21 and MB22 are ¼" mesh and have drawstring with push button release
- MB18F is ¾" fine mesh and has drawstring with push button release

Part #	Description	Dimensions	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EMB1	Mesh media bags, ½" mesh	12" x 12"	12	36747	1 lb.	\$8.99
EMB2	Mesh media bags, ½" mesh	12" x 18"	12	68625	1 lb.	\$11.49
EMB3	Mesh media bags, ½" mesh	18" x 18"	12	710492	1 lb.	\$13.99
MB18F	Media bag, ¾" fine mesh	18" x 30"	12	317991	1 lb.	\$23.99
MB21	Media bag, ¼" mesh	21" x 30"	12	414241	1 lb.	\$18.99
MB22	Media bag, ¼" mesh	22" x 26"	12	714243	1 lb.	\$18.99





EasyPro® offers one of the largest selections of pumps in the country. In addition to the many pages of pumps shown, we have hundreds of additional pumps available. We specialize in high volume pumps and can supply you with virtually any size pump you could ever need. Contact us for all your pumping needs. We are glad to help you size and select the proper pump for your application.

## PRO-TIP

## Selecting The Right Pump

### Volume - Flow Rate



It takes approximately 36 gallons per minute of flow to make a waterfall 1' wide x 1" deep (1" deep water is considered an average depth for residential applications). The first step in determining how much water you need is to multiply the width of the waterfall in feet x 36 = gallons per minute. This helps determine how much volume you need.



Example: A 3' wide waterfall would need 108 gallons per minute to be 1" thick.

### Total Dynamic Head Pressure



Determine how much static head (vertical lift) there is from the surface of the pond to the top of the waterfall. On a small, simple waterfall the vertical lift is all you need, however on large applications you also need to factor in friction loss from the pipe as well as each fitting to get the total dynamic head (TDH). How to calculate friction loss is covered on page 105.

Static Head + Friction Loss = TDH

Knowing the water volume needed and the total dynamic head makes selecting a pump much easier. Start by looking at our chart on page 104. This chart lists all of our popular pumps on one page.

### Know Your Application



In the yellow columns on the right side of the chart — find the column of head closest to your application and follow that column down until you find a pump that delivers the gallons per minute (gpm) you need.

Selecting the correct pump for the job will increase the overall performance of the feature and decrease the frustration of frequent call backs and unhappy customers.

**Unique application? Using an external pump? Have questions?**  
**Please do not hesitate to call.**

*Improper pump application is the leading cause of pump failure - we want to help you select the best pump for your application.*

When calling, you will be asked for:

1. The flow rate needed (volume)
2. Length of pipe run and diameter of pipe
3. Static head
4. Voltage and phase of power available

### Extending Pump Life



**The single most important thing you can do to ensure long pump life, particularly on larger motors...**

The life of any pump is directly related to the operating conditions it works under. One of the most common causes of premature pump failure is **LOW** head. Pumps are designed to work under a certain amount of load. In low head applications, not enough back pressure is put on the pump and it spins too freely. This causes the motors to run hot and shortens their life considerably.

In every plumbing system you should incorporate a valve somewhere in the discharge line. This valve can then be closed part way to simulate back pressure if not enough natural pressure is created.

How do you know if your pump has enough back pressure? The best way to test this is through the electrical draw of the motor. Every pump has a label on it which shows the amp draw of the motor. If you have too little back pressure then the amp draw will be high. As you close the valve on the discharge line and increase pressure the amp draw will go down.

By using a simple device like the "Kill-A-Watt" meter for 115 volt applications you can easily dial-in the amp draw of the motor. When you are done, the pump's electric draw should be equal to or less than the amp draw listed on the pump label. You are then within the safe operating range of the motor. For 230 volt motors you can have your electrician test the running amp draw for you or purchase a 230 volt amp meter from a local electrical supply store. Proper plumbing and adequate electrical supply are also critical in the life of a pump. Please visit our web site for more information.



## Tranquil Décor Mag Drive Pumps

Perfect submersible pump for fountains and bubbler features

- Compact, energy efficient design
- Oil free, environmentally safe
- Built in adjustable flow control
- 115 volts – 60 Hz
- One year warranty
- MP295, MP425, MP575 have 1/2" female threaded outlet
- MP1000 has 3/4" female threaded outlet



Part #	Maximum gph	Watts	Barb Outlet Sizes	Cord Length	Maximum Head	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MP125	125	5	1/2"	6'	28"	2.01" x 1.61" x 2.36"	6	813497	2 lbs.	\$17.99
MP155	155	5	1/2"	6'	37"	2.01" x 1.61" x 2.56"	6	614997	2 lbs.	\$19.99
MP230	230	13	1/2"	13'	60"	2.60" x 2.01" x 2.95"	6	723621	2 lbs.	\$31.49
MP295	295	17	1/2", 3/8", 1/4"	13'	60"	2.95" x 2.24" x 3.54"	6	142745	3 lbs.	\$56.99
MP425	425	27	1/2", 3/8", 1/4"	13'	98"	3.35" x 2.68" x 4.02"	4	850241	3 lbs.	\$66.99
MP575	575	44	1/2", 3/8", 1/4"	13'	98"	3.82" x 2.91" x 4.41"	4	162993	3 lbs.	\$83.99
MP1000	1000	93	1/2", 3/4", 1"	13'	108"	4.53" x 3.27" x 5.20"	4	897492	4 lbs.	\$129.99

## Pump Pro-Tectors

Protect against plugging by creating a large surface area around the pump

- Designed to fit all brands of small pumps
- Has a polyester filter media pad inside of a nylon mesh bag
- Drawstring top with push button release keeps the top closed around the pump yet makes for easy pump removal
- PP8 has an 8" diameter and 1" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 6" diameter
- PP12 has a 12" diameter and has 2" thick sidewalls allowing pumps up to 8" diameter



Part #	Max. gph Flow	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PP8	1250	6	323625	2 lbs.	\$31.49
PP12	2550	4	431491	3 lbs.	\$41.99



## Fountain Nozzles

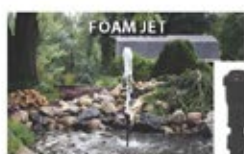
- Ideal for use with mag drive pumps
- Diverter valve (below) required for installation
- 3/4" mpt for use with EP850 through EP1350 or pumps of similar size



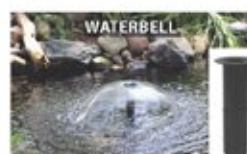
**Diverter Valve Set - EPD10**  
Includes diverter valve with 3/4" MPT inlet, 1/2" and 3/8" barbed adapters for tubing connection and a 5 1/2" extension pipe for use with nozzle of choice.



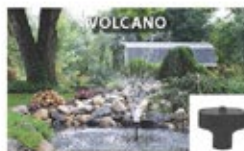
**Complete Set - EP3N**  
Includes diverter valve and extension tube with foam jet, volcano and double volcano nozzles in one set. EP3N



EFN1 (Swivel base)



EFN2



EFN3



EFN4

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EFN1	Foam jet nozzle	6	87492	1 lb.	\$9.99
EFN2	Water bell nozzle	6	47497	1 lb.	\$9.99
EFN3	Volcano nozzle	6	67493	1 lb.	\$9.99
EFN4	Double volcano nozzle	6	17495	1 lb.	\$9.99
EPD10	Diverter valve set	6	38243	1 lb.	\$10.99
EP3N	Three nozzle set	6	122499	2 lbs.	\$29.99



EasyPro® Mag Drive pumps stand out from the crowd in features, benefits and durability. With sixteen models ranging from 200 gph to 9460 gph, EasyPro® offers a model for just about any need. For low head applications Mag Drive pumps are unbeatable and with few moving parts, their reliability is unsurpassed.



**Snap Code for Video**

See the fountain nozzles in action!



## Pond & Water Feature Pumps

The industry standard for smaller water features

- Washable foam prefilter
- Free fountain nozzles with every pump. See chart below for details and page 95 for fountain pictures.

Three year warranty

Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	Ship Weight	List Price
EP200	200 gph	12'	1/2"	233749	12	4 lbs.	\$44.99
EP400	400 gph	12'	1/2"	159994	12	4 lbs.	\$79.99
EP600	600 gph	16'	1/2"	780995	6	6 lbs.	\$107.99
EP850	850 gph	16'	3/4"	988342	6	7 lbs.	\$117.79
EP1050	1050 gph	16'	3/4"	6107923	6	7 lbs.	\$143.89
EP1350	1350 gph	20'	3/4"	5142491	4	8 lbs.	\$189.99

FOR X-SMALL  
**XS**  
FEATURES

FOR SMALL  
**S**  
FEATURES

FOR SMALL/MEDIUM  
**S/M**  
FEATURES

FOR MEDIUM  
**M**  
FEATURES



**Snap Code for Video**

See the fountain nozzles in action!



## Pond & Water Feature Pumps

The industry standard for medium water features

- These larger pumps have screened inlet but no foam prefilter
- Purchase fountain nozzles separately on page 95

Three year warranty

Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	Ship Weight	List Price
EP1750	1750 gph	20'	3/4"	8175494	4	8 lbs.	\$233.99
EP2200	2200 gph	26'	1"	6198527	4	11 lbs.	\$264.69
EP3200N	3200 gph	26'	1"	7223495	4	15 lbs.	\$297.99

FOR MEDIUM  
**M**  
FEATURES

FOR LARGE  
**L**  
FEATURES



## MAG DRIVE PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA

Model	Watts	Gallons per hour (gph) flow at feet of head						Max. Lift	Fountain Nozzles	FEATURE SIZE
		0'	3'	6'	9'	12'	15'			
EP200	17	200	160	48	-	-	-	7'	volcano, waterbell	XS
EP400	20	400	292	204	61	-	-	10'	volcano, waterbell	S
EP600	35	600	452	310	93	-	-	12'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S
EP850	60	850	637	439	131	-	-	12'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S
EP1050	70	1050	892	740	518	232	-	13.5'	volcano, waterbell, double volcano	S/M
EP1350	90	1350	1215	1032	722	467	-	15'	volcano, double volcano, waterbell, foaming jet	M
EP1750	130	1750	1530	1150	915	782	463	20'	-	M
EP2200	190	2200	1848	1478	1108	819	573	20'	-	L
EP3200N	195	3200	2720	2284	1598	878	474	20'	-	L





## Pond & Waterfall Pumps

Asynchronous, mag drive pumps. Where power and efficiency meet!

- Seven models for all larger features
- Very quiet and energy efficient
- Fully submersible
- No oil — fish safe!
- Can be run vertically or horizontally
- Removable prefilter screen
- Epoxy filled 115v motors
- Two year warranty



Part #	Max. Flow	Cord Length	Threaded Outlet	Stocking Code	Case Qty.	Ship Weight	List Price
EPA1900	1922 gph	20'	1"	2191243	2	8 lbs.	\$254.99
EPA2500	2510 gph	20'	1½"	4206248	2	9 lbs.	\$274.99
EPA3100	3120 gph	20'	1½"	3232497	2	9 lbs.	\$309.99
EPA4500	4620 gph	30'	2"	8284996	2	18 lbs.	\$379.99
EPA5500	5360 gph	30'	2"	7337494	2	18 lbs.	\$449.99
EPA6500	6760 gph	30'	2"	8389999	2	19 lbs.	\$519.99
EPA9500	9460 gph	30'	2"	3509994	2	20 lbs.	\$679.99



## HIGH VOLUME MAG DRIVE PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA

Model	Watts	Gallons per minute (gpm) flow at feet of head									Max. Lift	FEATURE SIZE
		0'	4'	8'	12'	16'	20'	24'	28'	32'		
EPA1900	175	32	25	15	3	-	-	-	-	-	13'	L
EPA2500	200	42	34	25	16	5	-	-	-	-	18'	L
EPA3100	210	52	44	34	24	13	-	-	-	-	20'	L
EPA4500	400	77	71	65	57	48	37	17	-	-	26'	XL
EPA5500	420	89	81	72	63	53	41	23	-	-	26'	XL
EPA6500	490	113	102	90	78	63	44	18	-	-	26'	XL
EPA9500	710	158	133	112	93	75	58	39	17	-	30'	XL

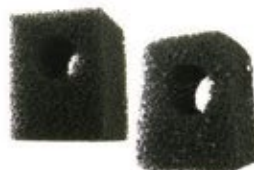
### Replacement Impellers

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EP120I	EP120	36741	\$8.99
EP200I	EP200	26743	\$8.99
EP400I	EP400	611475	\$15.29
EP600I	EP600	612595	\$16.79
EP850I	EP850	614245	\$18.99
EP1050I	EP1050	620545	\$27.39
EP1350I	EP1350	627825	\$37.09
EP1750I	EP1750	328041	\$37.39
EP2200I	EP2200	233143	\$44.19
EP3200I	EP3200	645375	\$60.49
EP3200IN	EP3200N	745376	\$60.49

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EPA1900I	EPA1900	426245	\$34.99
EPA2500I	EPA2500	729246	\$38.99
EPA3100I	EPA3100	732249	\$42.99
EPA4500I	EP4700N/EPA4500	352491	\$69.99
EPA5500I	EPA5500	359991	\$79.99
EPA6500I	EP6700N/EPA6500	264723	\$86.29
EPA9500I	EP9700N/EPA9500	669525	\$92.69

### Replacement Foam Filters

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EP120F	Pump EP120	35241	\$6.99
EP200F	Pump EP200	25993	\$7.99
EP400F	Pump EP400	75994	\$7.99
EP600F	Pump EP600	85995	\$7.99
EP850F	Pump EP850	86744	\$8.99
EP1050F	Pump EP1050	36746	\$8.99
EP1350F	Pump EP1350	26749	\$8.99



## Eco-Clear Submersible Pond Pumps

**3 Year  
Warranty**

Our newest line of submersible mag drive pumps offers maximum power AND energy efficiency.

- Permanent magnet motor for high efficiency and continuous duty
- Epoxy sealed motor - no oil to leak out! Safe for fish.
- Ceramic impeller provides high wear resistance and long life — designed for passing debris up to 3/8" diameter
- Adjustable direction outlet includes 1", 1 1/4" or 1 1/2" step barb fitting
- Available as a kit with EasyPro® Eco-Clear Pressurized Filters. See page 85.
- Variable flow model EPS4900VF available with external flow control module
- 30' power cord

Buy more and save! Save 5% when you buy a case of 4.



**Powerful  
Mag Drive  
Pump**



**Protective  
Housing**



**Convenient  
Handle**



**Multi-Step &  
PVC Fittings**



**Adjustable  
Outlet**



**2" Outlet for  
Higher Flows**



**Flow Control  
(EPS4900VF Model)**

### ECO-CLEAR PUMP PERFORMANCE DATA\*

Model	Max Watts	Gallons per hour (gph) flow at feet of head										COMPATIBLE ECO-CLEAR FILTER
		0'	3'	6'	9'	12'	15'	18'	21'	24'	Max Lift	
EPS1300	55	1400	1125	710	430	150	-	-	-	-	14.5'	EC1300 / EC1300U
EPS2500	87	2480	1680	1140	815	449	185	-	-	-	16'	EC2600 / EC2600U
EPS3700	150	3680	2900	2310	1815	1390	875	180	-	-	19'	EC3900 / EC3900U
EPS4900	190	4850	4090	3215	2425	1800	1400	832	195	-	22'	-
EPS4900VF	190	4850	4090	3215	2425	1800	1400	832	195	-	22'	-

### Three-Way Valve

Splits the water flow so you can operate two features from a single pump.

1 1/4", 1 1/2", 2" Inlet step barb

1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2" outlet step barb

Part # ECM3V

Stocking Code

721439

List Price

\$26.79



Part #	Watts	Max. Flow gph	Max. Lift	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EPS1300	55	1400	14.5'	4	2161629	10 lbs.	\$215.49
EPS2500	87	2480	16'	4	3174294	10 lbs.	\$232.39
EPS3700	150	3680	19'	4	7225895	11 lbs.	\$301.19
EPS4900	190	4850	22'	4	9250722	11 lbs.	\$334.29
EPS4900VF	190	4850	22'	4	9357822	13 lbs.	\$477.09

\*Performance data provided for reference only and may vary slightly.



### Replacement Impellers



EPS2500I

Part #	Fits Pump	Stocking Code	List Price
EPS1300I	fits pump EPS1300	833741	\$44.99
EPS2500I	fits pump EPS2500	735993	\$47.99
EPS3700I	fits pump EPS3700	250249	\$66.99
EPS4900I	fits pumps EPS4900 and EPS4900VF	652495	\$69.99



## Spirit

### Pond & Waterfall Pumps

Waterfall pumps with Italian engineering — reliable and energy efficient with a unique design

**An EasyPro® Favorite!**

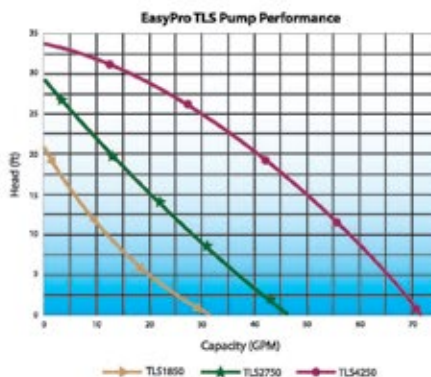
**18 Month Warranty**



TLS1850



Can be run in vertical or horizontal applications



Part #	Maximum gph	Watts	hp	Amps	Maximum Head	Dimensions (H x W x D)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TLS1850	1850	260	1/4	2.4	21'	10 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 6"	2168744	11 lbs.	\$224.99
TLS2750	2750	370	1/3	3.4	29'	10 1/2" x 5 1/2" x 6"	3202496	12 lbs.	\$269.99
TLS4250	4250	820	1/2	7.6	33'	12" x 5 1/2" x 6"	2269997	16 lbs.	\$359.99



ETP05N



## Submersible Trash Pumps

**2 Year Warranty**

This submersible trash pump handles sand, solids, leaves, algae and other debris up to 3/8" x 1" in size

- Great pond clean out pumps
- 115v motors with 20' power cord and 2" fpt discharge

### Clean-out Package

- Includes 25' or 50' of roll-up hose and premium cam-lock fittings to easily connect hose to pump



Part #	hp	Amps	gpm @ feet of head						Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'			
ETP05N	1/2	6.6	57	53	46	39	32	23	6449997	27 lbs.	\$599.99
ETP10N	1	11.5	95	87	78	72	63	57	3539997	34 lbs.	\$719.99
PCH25	25' roll-up hose for pond cleanouts								774993	7 lbs.	\$99.99
PCH50	50' roll-up hose for pond cleanouts								5123742	12 lbs.	\$164.99

## TH SERIES™ Pumps

Over 95,000 TH Pumps Sold!

### Stainless Steel Pumps

Energy efficient, long lasting — great pumps for waterfalls and streams

The "TH Series" of pumps has proven to be a great choice for ponds, waterfalls, fountains and similar applications. Thousands of these pumps are in use throughout North America in a wide variety of continuous duty applications. Compact design is ideal for use in skimmers. One of the industry's best selling pumps.

- Rugged motor — designed for long life, continuous duty operation; motor housing is corrosion-resistant stainless steel
- Low maintenance — pump casing is made from abrasion-resistant, fiber reinforced plastic for maximum life
- Vortex design prevents clogging
- Built-in overload and overheat motor protection
- 2" female threaded outlet
- 20' power cords



**2 Year Warranty**



Optional bottom screen available!

Refer to page 94 for tips to selecting the right pump for your job

Part #	gph	hp	Amps/Volts	0'	gpm @ feet of head					Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					5'	10'	15'	20'	25'				
TH150	3100	1/4	2.6-3.1/115	52	46	35	23	10	-	23'	1359993	19 lbs.	\$479.99
TH1502	3100	1/4	1.3-1.5/230	52	46	35	23	10	-	23'	5359992	19 lbs.	\$479.99
TH250	4100	1/3	3.0-4.2/115	68	65	54	43	30	15	30'	6442491	22 lbs.	\$589.99
TH2502	4100	1/3	1.5-2.1/230	68	65	54	43	30	15	30'	7442495	22 lbs.	\$589.99
TH400	5100	1/2	3.7-6.0/115	85	83	73	60	46	34	36'	2509996	25 lbs.	\$679.99
TH4002	5100	1/2	1.8-3.0/230	85	83	73	60	46	34	36'	9509998	25 lbs.	\$679.99
TH750	6000	1	6.0-9.9/115	100	98	91	83	73	62	46'	2599995	28 lbs.	\$799.99
TH7502	6000	1	3.0-4.9/230	100	98	91	83	73	62	46'	7599992	28 lbs.	\$799.99
THPS	Bottom screen for all sizes of TH pumps (fits mid 2009 models & newer)										317242	1 lb.	\$22.99



### 115 Volt TH Pumps with 50' or 100' Cords

#### TH Pumps with 50' cord

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TH150-50	1427495	22 lbs.	\$569.99
TH250-50	8509996	25 lbs.	\$679.99
TH400-50	3577491	28 lbs.	\$769.99
TH750-50	2719993	31 lbs.	\$959.99

#### TH Pumps with 100' cord

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TH150-100	5566244	28 lbs.	\$754.99
TH250-100	3629991	31 lbs.	\$839.99
TH400-100	9697492	34 lbs.	\$929.99
TH750-100	4854993	39 lbs.	\$1139.99





## TM SERIES™ Low Head Stainless Steel Pumps

Perfect for streams and waterfalls

- Ideal for low to medium head waterfalls
- Up to 17,500 gph flow
- 3" outlets with 30' power cords and thermal overload protection
- Top quality Japanese double mechanical seals for maximum life
- High volume in a compact design allows for use in large skimmers

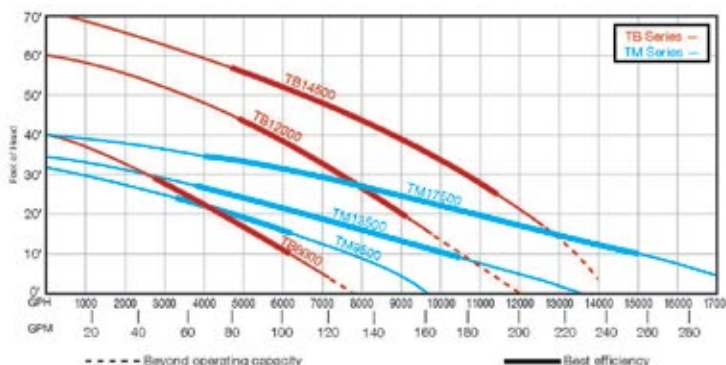
**2 Year  
Warranty**



Part #	hp	Maximum Amps	Voltage	Maximum gph	Maximum gpm	Power Cord	Outlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TM9500	1	10.9	115	9500	158	30'	3"	4824998	54 lbs.	\$1099.99
TM9502	1	5.5	230	9500	158	30'	3"	6824994	54 lbs.	\$1099.99
TM13500	1.5	12	115	13500	225	30'	3"	7989993	63 lbs.	\$1319.99
TM13502	1.5	6	230	13500	225	30'	3"	9989991	63 lbs.	\$1319.99
TM17500	2	10	230	17500	290	30'	3"	41229992	74 lbs.	\$1639.99



Smalls Landscaping (IN)



## TB SERIES™ High Head Stainless Steel Pumps

The best choice for water features above 20'

- 3" outlets with 20' power cords and thermal overload protection
- Top quality Japanese double mechanical seals — over 100,000 hour life expectancy
- 230 volt (1 hp available in 230v or 115v)
- Designed for use with higher head pressure
- Applications: A minimum of 20' head pressure required for TB12000 and TB14500, use ball valve to create back pressure if system has less than 20' head pressure

**2 Year  
Warranty**



Part #	hp	Maximum Amps	Voltage	Maximum gph	Maximum gpm	Power Cord	Outlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TB8000	1	11	115	8000	133	20'	3"	1652492	43 lbs.	\$869.99
TB8002	1	5.5	230	8000	133	20'	3"	6652495	43 lbs.	\$869.99
TB12000	2	9.7	230	12000	200	20'	3"	11064995	68 lbs.	\$1419.99
TB14500	3	14.5	230	14500	240	20'	3"	81184991	74 lbs.	\$1579.99



## Matala® Horizontal Skimmer Pumps

Horizontal design allows use in shallow water applications without overheating



- Operates in horizontal or vertical position
- Vortex style intake reduces plugging
- Removable inlet screen prevents large objects from plugging pump
- Continuous duty rated motors
- Energy efficient design reduces operating costs
- 115v motor with 2" outlets and 20' power cord

**2 Year  
Warranty**



Part #	hp	Maximum		Maximum Amps	gpm @ feet of head								Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		gph			0'	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'					
MHP32	1/5	3200		2.8	54	48	34	14	-	-	-		19'	5374994	20 lbs.	\$499.99
MHP39	1/3	3900		3.2	64	60	46	24	2	-	-		23'	4389991	20 lbs.	\$519.99
MHP47	1/2	4700		5.3	78	71	59	45	30	11	-		30'	7524992	27 lbs.	\$699.99
MHP56	1	5600		7.3	93	91	90	84	68	51	29		37'	6749993	30 lbs.	\$999.99



WQ1502

## High Volume Submersible Pumps

These heavy duty, cast iron pumps are an economical choice for waterfalls. While these pumps are not as long lasting as Munro and EasyPro® Pumps, the high flow and low cost make them a popular choice for large waterfalls. They are the largest 115v submersible pumps we offer.

- All pumps available in 115v or 230v
- 30' power cords
- 3" discharge
- One year warranty

**One Year  
Warranty**



Part #	hp	Volts	Amps	gpm @ feet of head								Maximum Head	Discharge	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'							
WQ75	3/4	115	11	178	152	120	60	-	-			23'	3"	7599776	100 lbs.	\$799.69
WQ752	3/4	230	5.5	178	152	120	60	-	-			23'	3"	2599772	100 lbs.	\$799.69
WQ100	1	115	13	195	176	150	66	17	-			26'	3"	8654297	105 lbs.	\$872.39
WQ1002	1	230	6.5	195	176	150	66	17	-			26'	3"	1654294	105 lbs.	\$872.39
WQ150	1.5	115	16	285	245	180	132	65	40			32'	3"	4707549	115 lbs.	\$943.39
WQ1502	1.5	230	8	285	245	180	132	65	40			32'	3"	9707547	115 lbs.	\$943.39

## Inline Flow Meter

This inline flow meter allows for accurate and reliable flow rate measurement without sticking floats or paddle wheels.

- Great for filter systems and UVs, 95-98% accuracy
- Can be installed right next to tees or elbows in any position
- 2" model has integrated check valve
- 2" body is CPVC, 3" and 4" body are PVC
- Fits schedule 40 or 80 pipe

**5 Year Warranty!**



FMV20

Part #	Description	gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FMV20	2" Flow meter/check valve	10-110	1168292	2 lbs.	\$224.39
FMV30	3" Flow meter	90-220	4391878	4 lbs.	\$522.49
FMV40	4" Flow meter	160-300	7413994	6 lbs.	\$551.99



## MUNRO Pumps

### Industry leading performance, value & reliability

- Stainless steel pumps designed to run for years, internal water flow dissipates heat quickly allowing for longer life span
- High efficiency motors pump more water using less energy than most competitors
- 1/2 and 1 hp units are low head, high volume pumps — do not restrict piping or valve back these models
- 2 hp and larger are medium head pumps and can be valved as needed for desired flow
- 24' power cords on 2-5 hp, 30' power cords on 1/2 and 1 hp models

**Install vertically  
or horizontally!**



Part #	hp	Amps/ Volts	Outlet Diameter	gpm @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Ship Weight	List Price
				2'	4'	6'	8'	10'	12'			
MRP05	1/2	8.4/115	3"	185	180	151	139	115	-	10'	55 lbs.	Call***
MRP10	1	10.4/115	4"	278	255	237	215	192	160	13'	58 lbs.	Call***
MRP102	1	5.2/230	4"	278	255	237	215	192	160	13'	58 lbs.	Call***

*Recommended operation in shaded area*

Part #	hp	Amps @ 230 Volts	Outlet Diameter	gpm @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Ship Weight	List Price
				15'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'			
MRP20	2	9	3"	175	155	125	89	48	-	59'	95 lbs.	Call***
MRP30**	3	13.4	4"	300	276	224	157	100	40	63'	103 lbs.	Call***
MRP50**	5*	12.8	4"	360	344	291	238	181	125	84'	103 lbs.	Call***

*Recommended operation in shaded area*

\*5 hp is 230v, 3 phase power only

\*\*No built-in thermal protection. Fuse panel supplied locally and installed by licensed electrician is recommended.

\*\*\* Due to extreme volatility in the market, pumps are priced at the time of sale. Please inquire.



### Ideal for Low-Head, High-Flow Water Features

These high-volume, low-head pumps are truly in a class of their own! All Carry Pumps feature axial-flow lift for smooth, low-vibration, low-pressure operation.

### Carry Pump Features

- Stainless steel motor housings and impellers
- Include 30' of power cord (longer lengths available)
- High density intake screens to prevent debris from plugging pump
- Single and Three Phase motor options
- Control panels with variety of options (required to operate all Carry Pumps)
- Prices start around \$2,000 for smaller pumps to nearly \$10,000 for larger units.



### Powerful High Volume Submersible Pumps

7.5hp Carry Pump  
with Screen



### Let us help you select the proper pump and plumbing for your project

Carry Pumps axial-flow units have no minimum head pressure unlike most submersible pumps. Their unique design makes them ideal for low-head applications. Wide, expansive waterfall systems require high flow rates to make an impact. These pumps create impressive waterfalls in commercial, golf course and high end residential applications.



## Pump Selection Simplified

As described on page 94, selecting a pump involves:

- 1) determine the flow needed: multiply width (in feet) x 36 gpm = flow needed in gpm
- 2) determine the head pressure in feet (total dynamic head, see page 105)

To find a pump, go to the yellow box on the right side of the chart. Find the feet of head column that is closest to your application (always round up to next column). Scroll down that column looking for a pump that provides the gpm you determined you needed in step 1. If multiple pumps fit your application you can compare cost to operate, outlet size, etc. to finalize your selection.

### Submersible Pumps

Part#	Pg #	Hp	Amps @ Volts	Cost for 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	Dimension		Flow Rates (gpm) @ feet of head						Max. Head
							Diameter	Height	5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	
TLS1850	99	1/4	2.4 115	60¢	1.5"	16'	6"	10.5"	20	12	6	1	-	-	21'
TLS2750	99	1/3	3.4 115	84¢	1.5"	16'	6"	10.5"	36	28	20	13	6	-	29'
TLS4250	99	1/2	7.6 115	\$1.77	1.5"	16'	6"	12"	65	58	50	41	30	16	33'
EPA4500	97	N/R	3.4 115	\$0.86	2"	30'	13"	8"	70	61	51	37	9	-	26'
EPA5500	97	N/R	3.6 115	\$0.91	2"	30'	13"	8"	78	67	55	41	14	-	26'
EPA6500	97	N/R	4.2 115	\$1.06	2"	30'	13"	8"	99	84	67	44	11	-	26'
EPA9500	97	N/R	6.1 115	\$1.53	2"	30'	13"	8"	128	103	79	58	33	-	30'
TH150	100	1/4	2.6-3.1 115	72¢	2"	20'	10"	15"	46	35	23	10	-	-	23'
TH250	100	1/3	3.0-4.2 115	99¢	2"	20'	10"	15"	65	54	43	30	15	-	30'
TH400	100	1/2	3.7-6.0 115	\$1.39	2"	20'	10"	17.5"	83	73	60	46	34	20	36'
TH750	100	1	6.0-9.9 115	\$2.36	2"	20'	10"	17.5"	98	91	83	73	62	49	43'
TM9500	101	1	10.9 115	\$2.70	3"	30'	12"	19.5"	142	127	108	81	50	16	31'
TM13500	101	1.5	12 115	\$2.98	3"	30'	12"	21"	191	166	141	106	76	43	34'
TM17500	101	2	10 230	\$4.96	3"	30'	12"	21"	275	250	215	183	147	108	40'
TB8000	101	1	11 115	\$2.73	3"	20'	11"	18"	116	101	90	73	58	41	40'
TB12000	101	2	9.7 230	\$4.81	3"	20'	12"	21"	-	-	165	150	136	123	60'
TB14500	101	3	14.5 230	\$7.20	3"	20'	12"	22.5"	-	-	211	203	191	178	72'
ETP05N	99	1/2	5.6 115	\$1.27	2"	20'	10"	13"	57	53	46	39	32	23	38'
ETP10N	99	1	12 115	\$2.98	2"	20'	10"	15"	95	87	78	72	63	57	57'

### External Low Head Pumps

Part#	Pg #	Amps	Volts	Cost - 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	Flow Rates (gpm) @ feet of head						Max. Head
							5'	10'	15'	20'	25'	30'	
EX3600	108	1.4	115	\$0.34	1.5"	8'	52	34	-	-	-	-	12'
EX4500	108	2.7	115	\$0.67	1.5"	8'	67	56	41	15	-	-	21'
EX6100	108	3.1	115	\$0.77	1.5"	8'	92	79	65	40	-	-	23'
EX8800	108	4.4	115	\$0.99	2"	8'	120	103	84	48	-	-	22'
EXP4000	109	1.96	115	\$0.42	2"	8'	59	44	27	-	-	-	17'
EXP5500	109	3.06	115	\$0.76	2"	8'	88	75	28	34	-	-	23'
EXP6500	109	4.00	115	\$0.97	2"	8'	106	91	75	56	-	-	25'
EXP7500	109	5.42	115	\$1.30	2"	8'	-	118	98	75	-	-	26'

### External High Head Pumps

Part#	Pg #	Amps	Volts	Cost - 24 hrs*	Outlet Size	Cord Length	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'	Max. Head
GV75S	107	8.8	115	\$2.19	1.5"	6'	71	65	56	42	21	2	-	60'
GV100S	107	12	115	\$2.48	1.5"	6'	89	85	77	66	52	30	-	68'
GV100	107	12	115	\$2.98	1.5"	6'	117	106	86	50	-	-	-	47'
GV150	107	16	115	\$3.97	1.5"	6'	140	129	116	96	37	-	-	58'
EX8500	108	5.4	230	\$2.68	1.5"	8'	-	116	100	80	51	-	-	55'
EX11000	108	8.6	230	\$4.27	1.5"	8'	-	-	143	125	106	80	33	72'
EX11200	108	9.6	230	\$4.77	2"	8'	-	-	-	138	122	102	75	80'
EX13200	108	11.5	230	\$5.71	2"	8'	-	-	-	175	150	141	117	80'
EXP6500HP	109	4.22	230	\$2.12	2"	8'	104	90	76	57	25	-	-	54'
EXP9500HP	109	8.31	230	\$4.10	2"	n/a	152	146	133	119	104	88	67	83'
PCA75	109	11	115	\$2.44	3"	6'	161	129	90	-	-	-	-	39'
PCA150	109	9.2	230	\$4.19	3"	n/a	226	195	163	113	-	-	-	48'
PCA300	109	13.4	230	\$6.70	3"	n/a	305	276	236	196	145	-	-	58'
PCA500	109	17.6	230	\$8.64	3"	n/a	-	312	282	246	202	140	-	65'

\* Calculated at .09¢ per kilowatt hour, actual costs may vary, for comparison purposes only



## PRO-TIP PVC Pipe: Friction Loss (in feet of head) per 100' of Pipe

Feet of head is typically measured in terms of vertical lift. However, the diameter and length of pipe can have a significant effect on the performance of the pump as well, especially if the pipe diameter is too small.

**Total Dynamic Head** is the feet of head (lift) added to the friction loss created by the pipe. To determine the Total Dynamic Head you would add the feet of head with the friction loss. The chart below lists the feet of head equivalent created by flow and pipe diameter.

FLOW		PIPE DIAMETER									
gpm	gph	1"	1.25"	1.5"	2"	3"	4"	6"	8"	10"	
20	1,200	21.75	5.59	2.61	0.76	0.11					
30	1,800		11.85	5.53	1.62	0.23					
40	2,400		20.18	9.43	2.75	0.40	0.12				
50	3,000			10.51	4.25	0.66	0.17				
60	3,600			19.98	5.84	0.85	0.25				
70	4,200				7.76	1.13	0.33				
80	4,800				9.94	1.44	0.41				
90	5,400				12.37	1.80	0.52				
100	6,000				15.03	2.18	0.63	0.08			
125	7,500					3.31	0.95	0.13			
150	9,000					4.63	1.33	0.18			
175	10,500					6.16	1.78	0.23			
200	12,000					7.88	2.07	0.30			
250	15,000					11.93	3.16	0.45	0.12		
300	18,000						4.45	0.63	0.17		
350	21,000						5.87	0.84	0.22		
400	24,000						7.52	1.08	0.28		
500	30,000							1.66	0.42	0.14	
600	36,000							2.35	0.59	0.19	
700	42,000							3.65	0.79	0.26	
800	48,000								1.02	0.33	
900	54,000								1.27	0.41	
1000	60,000								2.15	0.50	
1250	75,000								2.20	0.73	
1500	90,000								3.07	1.01	

## PIPE COMPARISON

Many people mistakenly think that there isn't much difference between (for example):

1½" and 2" pipe or between 3" and 4" pipe.

The chart on the right shows how many square inches of surface area is on the inside of the flexible PVC pipe.

Pipe Size (Diameter)	Square Inches of Surface Area
0.50"	0.20
0.75"	0.44
1"	0.79
1.25"	1.23
1.5"	1.77
2"	3.14
3"	7.07
4"	12.57
6"	28.27
8"	50.26



*There is almost 80% more space between 1.5" and 2" pipe.*

This shows that using the correct size pipe is important to the output of your pump.

## QUESTIONS?

Give one of our technical advisors a call and we'll walk you through it!

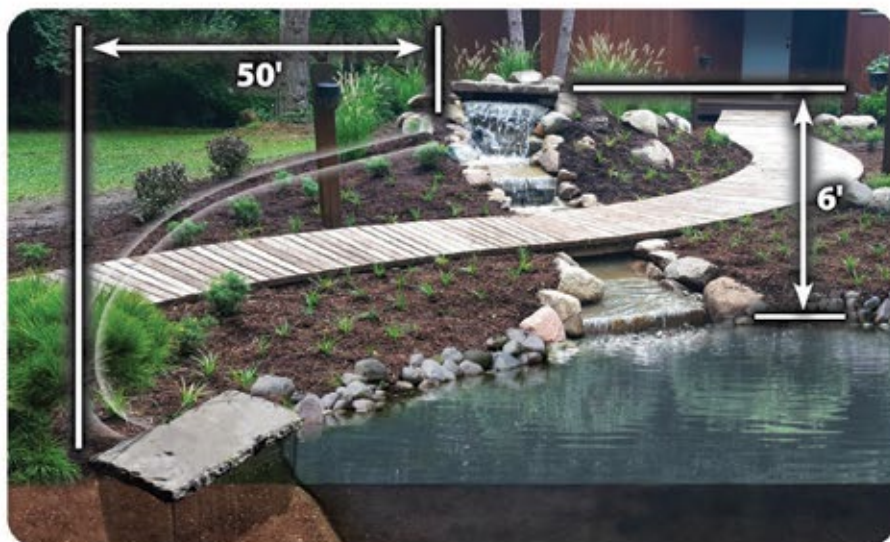
## EXAMPLE

### FRICITION LOSS CALCULATION

This example shows 2" pipe being used with the waterfall at 6' high and 50' away from the pump. There is 80 gpm (4,800 gph) of water being pumped.

According to the chart above, 80 gpm in 100' of 2" pipe creates 9.94' of head. Since this example shows 50' of pipe being used, we would divide 9.94 by 2, which equals 4.97' of head from friction loss.

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6' \text{ Vertical Lift} \\
 + \\
 4.97' \text{ Friction Loss} \\
 = \\
 \mathbf{10.97' \text{ Total Dynamic Head}}
 \end{array}$$





# External Pumps

SINCE 1970



EasyPro® offers a variety of non-priming and self-priming external pumps. External pumps offer several advantages over submersible pumps, including reduced energy costs and longer average life span.

**Non-priming pumps** are best in flooded suction applications. This means the pump sits below the water level it is pumping. Examples would be alongside of a fish tank or in a pump chamber buried alongside of a pond. These pumps can sit above the water level, however, a check valve must be used on the end of the suction line to keep the pump primed.

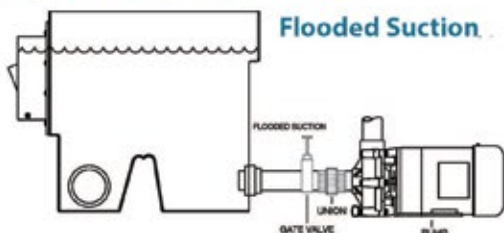
**Self-priming pumps** have the capability of purging some air from the suction line and priming themselves (after filling the pump with water the first time). These pumps can sit above the water level without a check valve in the suction line, however, using a check valve speeds up the priming process and ensures a quick flow when the pump is plugged in.

See the **pump comparison chart (page 104)** of our most popular external pumps. This chart will help you select the pump best suited for your application. Start by finding the feet of head column on the right side of the chart. Look down the numbers under the feet of head in your application to find a pump that provides the amount of water needed.

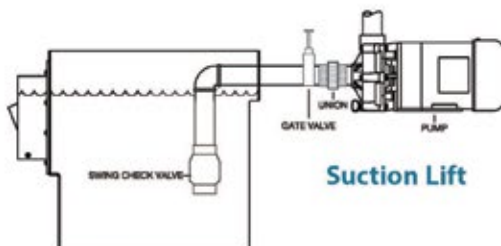


## PRO-TIP Operating an External Pump

Proper plumbing selection and set up is important when choosing to use an external pump. Below are some ways to set up an external pump with a skimmer. There are limits to how high a pump can be placed in a suction lift set up. Each pump is different, but these general layouts show how an external pump can be used. There are two basic set ups with an external pump: flooded suction or suction lift.

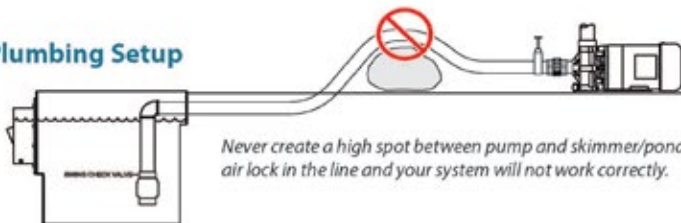


A flooded suction set up is where the pump is situated below the water level and the water flows by gravity to the pump.



A suction lift set up is where the pump is located above the water level. "Suction lift" is a technical term for this set up, it does not mean that the pump acts like a vacuum cleaner.

### Improper Plumbing Setup



Never create a high spot between pump and skimmer/pond, it will create an air lock in the line and your system will not work correctly.

See [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) for more information on selecting the right pump







## Medium Head External Pumps

If you are looking for great quality and an affordable price point, look no further!

- UL listed, 115v energy efficient motors with 6' power cords on all models
- Strainer basket with clear lid for easy inspection
- Safety rated for pool use
- GV100 and GV150 have horizontal/vertical discharge in one assembly
- 1½" fpt inlet/outlet with free unions on GV75S and GV100S
- 1½" slip PVC inlet/outlet with free unions on GV100 and GV150

**2 Year  
Warranty**



All pumps performance tested before leaving factory

Part #	hp	115v Amps	Self Priming	gpm @ feet of head					Max. Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				10'	20'	30'	40'	50'				
GV75S	3/4	8.8	Yes	71	65	56	42	21	60'	1415997	21 lbs.	\$519.99
GV100S	1	12	Yes	89	85	77	66	52	68'	2463992	23 lbs.	\$579.99
GV100	1	12	No	117	106	86	50	-	47'	9423994	33 lbs.	\$529.99
GV150	1.5	16	No	140	129	116	96	37	58'	5559998	34 lbs.	\$699.99

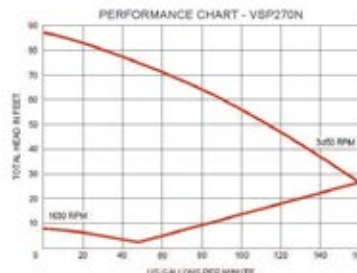
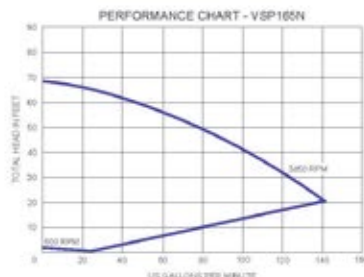


## Variable Speed Pumps

Allows user to speed up or slow down motor for maximum energy savings

**2 Year  
Warranty**

- Unique design allows motor to operate at various rpms
- Easy to use digital keypad allows for single programming
- Not self priming, use with check valve or flooded suction
- No power cord - set up to be hard wired
- Safety rated for pool use
- Totally enclosed, fan cooled motors, no weather protection needed
- VSP165N - 230 volt single phase power input
- VSP270N - 230 volt single phase power input
- **Free Unions Included!**



Part #	Max. hp	Max. 230v Amp	Inlet/Outlet	Max. Flow (gph)	Max. Head (ft)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
VSP165N	1.65	6.8*	2"	8,400	68'	81123397	28 lbs.	\$1369.99
VSP270N	2.70	11.1*	2"	9,600	87'	21885998	55 lbs.	\$2299.99

\* Actual amp draw will depend on operating rpm speed





EX6100

## EasyPro External Low Head Pumps

Ideal for koi ponds, external filters and low head water falls, these reliable pumps are a great value!

- Continuous duty, weatherproof motors — can be used outdoors without additional protection from weather
- 8' power cord included
- Not self-priming — use in flooded suction applications or with check valve on suction line to maintain prime
- All sizes (except EX3600) have dual voltage motors, pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v

**Extra Quiet Operation!**

Part #	Max. Flow		Max. Amps 115v	Inlet/Outlet	gpm @ feet of head				Max. Head	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
	gph	Watts			5'	10'	15'	20'					
EX3600	3600	139	1.4	2"/1½"	52	34	-	-	12'	18 months	8449997	21 lbs.	\$599.99
EX4500	4500	252	2.7	1½"	67	56	41	15	21'	18 months	5464992	25 lbs.	\$619.99
EX6100	6100	366	3.1	1½"	92	79	65	40	23'	18 months	1472499	25 lbs.	\$629.99
EX8800	8200	449	4.4	2"	120	103	84	48	22'	3 years	2734993	32 lbs.	\$979.99



EX8500

## EasyPro External High Head Pumps

The perfect choice for tall waterfalls, fountain nozzles and long or restrictive plumbing applications

- Continuous duty, weatherproof motors — can be used outdoors without additional protection from weather, 8' power cord included
- Not self-priming — use in flooded suction applications or with check valve on suction line to maintain prime
- EX8500 and EX11000 have dual voltage motors, pumps are shipped 230v but can easily be field changed to 115v
- EX11200 and EX13200 are 230v only



Part #	Maximum Flow		Maximum Amps 230v	Inlet/Outlet	gpm @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Warranty	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
	gph	Watts			20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'					
EX8500	8500	1385	5.4	1½"	116	100	80	51	-	-	55'	3 years	6847491	50 lbs.	\$1129.99
EX11000	11000	2056	8.6	1½"	-	143	125	106	80	33	72'	3 years	4974992	53 lbs.	\$1299.99
EX11200	11200	2162	9.6	2"	-	-	138	122	102	75	80'	3 years	8104994	63 lbs.	\$1399.99
EX13200	13200	2595	11.5	2"	-	-	175	150	141	117	80'	3 years	31087492	68 lbs.	\$1449.99

## Optional Strainer Baskets for EX Pumps



EXS901

- Use as a prefilter before the pump
- Can be used with other brand pumps
- 2" slip half union on both for inlet plumbing from pond
- Clear lids for easy inspection
- Removable strainer basket
- Includes unions on inlet/outlet for easy removal of pump



Part #	Size	Pump Connection	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EXS901	90 cu. in.	1½" mpt	7112498	5 lbs.	\$149.99
EXS902	90 cu. in.	2" mpt	2112494	5 lbs.	\$149.99





## EXP Series - The all-in-one!

An excellent blend of power, energy efficiency and durability. Designed with longevity in mind, these rugged units feature corrosion and abrasion resistant components, stainless steel shaft seal, integrated strainer basket and self-priming convenience.

- Designed for continuous operation
- Long life, corrosion resistant, stainless steel shaft seal
- Dual voltage motors - voltage can easily be field changed, 8' 115v cords included on all models except for EXP9500HP, which has no cord and must be hard-wired.
- Approximate dimensions: 12.75" tall x 10.75" wide x 25.75-28.375" long
- 2" union fittings are included
- Very quiet motors
- 3 year limited warranty



EXP5500

### EXP Self-Priming, Low Head External Pumps

- Dual voltage motors with 8' power cord. Pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v
- Very quiet operation. Motor is totally enclosed and fan cooled (TEFC) for durability.

Part #	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Watts	Maximum Amps 115v	gpm @ feet of head				Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				5'	10'	15'	20'				
EXP4000	4260	195	1.96	59	44	27	-	17'	2899991	53 lbs.	\$1199.99
EXP5500	6060	350	3.06	88	75	28	34	23'	4974999	53 lbs.	\$1299.99
EXP6500	6800	450	4.00	106	91	75	56	25'	91012493	58 lbs.	\$1349.99
EXP7500	7960	600	5.42	-	118	98	75	26'	51049992	58 lbs.	\$1399.99



### EXP Self-Priming, High Head External Pumps

- Powerful, continuous duty motors
- Very quiet motors — Open drip proof (ODP) design does require protection from weather
- Ideal for formal fountains and other applications needing high pressure
- EXP6500HP: Dual voltage motor with 8' power cord. Pumps are shipped 115v but can easily be field changed to 230v.
- EXP9500HP: Dual voltage motor. Pumps are shipped with no cord - pump must be hard-wired.

Part #	Max. Flow gph	Max. Watts	Max. Amps	gpm @ feet of head							Max. Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
				10'	20'	30'	40'	50'	60'	70'				
EXP6500HP	6660	980	8.44/115v	104	90	76	57	25	-	-	54'	6937493	63 lbs.	\$1249.99
EXP9500HP	9650	1900	8.31/230v	152	146	133	119	104	88	67	83'	71124994	63 lbs.	\$1499.99



## Self Priming, External Pumps

These pumps offer higher flow rates and higher head pressures

They are ideal for medium flow, medium head applications where the safety of an external pump and the convenience of a self primer are desired.

- Self priming — will prime up to 5' above water level
- 3" inlet/outlet unions included
- Extra large strainer basket — reduces cleaning frequency
- Very quiet motors — open drip proof design does require protection from weather
- PCA75 is dual voltage and can be field changed to 230v — 1.5, 3 and 5 hp are 208-230 volt only

**3 Year Warranty!**



PCA150

Part #	hp	Maximum Flow gph	Maximum Amps/Volts	Inlet/Outlet	gpm @ feet of head						Maximum Head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
					0'	10'	20'	30'	40'	50'				
PCA75	3/4	10680	11/115v	3"	183	161	129	90	-	-	39'	31201247	61 lbs.	\$1549.99
PCA150	1.5	13560	9.2/230v	3"	-	226	195	163	113	-	48'	61394995	66 lbs.	\$1799.99
PCA300	3	17800	13.4/230v	3"	-	305	276	236	196	145	58'	71627492	67 lbs.	\$2099.99
PCA500	5	19740	17.6/230v	3"	-	-	312	282	246	202	65'	21859998	75 lbs.	\$2399.99

3/4 hp pump includes 6' 115 volt power cord. 1.5, 3 and 5 hp pumps do not include cord







**Our Largest 115v  
External Pumps!**

## Goulds High Volume, Low-Head Pumps

Goulds pumps are known world wide for their high performance and reliable, continuous duty operation

- Totally enclosed, fan cooled motors — can be used outdoors without further protection
- All motors can be field wired 115, 208/230 volts, except 5 hp must be 208/230 volts only
- Discharge can be rotated 90° to accommodate plumbing
- Stainless steel shaft and wear plate for long life
- Not self priming — use a check valve on suction line for self priming applications



Small's Landscaping (IN)

Part #	hp	230v Amps	Inlet/ Outlet	gpm @ feet of head					Limited Warranty	Ship Weight	List Price
				15'	20'	25'	30'	35'			
GCP20	2	11.5	3"	310	250	200	-	-	1 year	100 lbs.	Call***
GCP30	3*	14.5	4"	425	375	200	-	-	1 year	175 lbs.	Call***
GCP50**	5*	19.5	4"	-	540	500	460	400	1 year	175 lbs.	Call***
GCP30FK 4" fpt flange with hardware and gasket for GCP30/50 <b>outlet</b>									8 lbs.	Call***	
GCP30FKI 4" fpt flange with hardware and gasket for GCP30/50 <b>inlet</b>									8 lbs.	Call***	

\*GCP30 and GCP50 have flanged inlet/outlet, flanges not included — please purchase separately above

\*\*GCP50 is available as 230v only

\*\*\* Due to extreme volatility in the market, pumps are priced at the time of sale. Please inquire.



Triangle Associates, Inc. (MI)



Landscape Design Services (MI)

**Contact us and we'll help you  
select the best large pump  
for your job!**





## EasyPro Submersible Pump Screens

Use these handy intake screens with any submersible pump when pumping water from a lake, pond, river or tank. These sturdy built screens will protect pump from sticks, weeds, fish and other large debris.

- Available in two sizes — 12" diameter x 14" tall or 20" diameter x 18" tall
- Heavy duty ½" x 1" epoxy coated, galvanized, mesh screen
- Drawstring top allows for easy pump removal/inspection and will draw up tight to any pipe from 1½" to 4" in diameter
- Screens can be used vertically or horizontally

SPS20 shown with  
EasyPro TH150 Pump



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SPS12*	Pump screen, 12" diameter x 14" tall	3104997	7 lbs.	\$139.99
SPS20*	Pump screen, 20" diameter x 18" tall	7164993	18 lbs.	\$219.99



## EasyPro High Volume Centrifugal Pump Intake Filters

For high volume pumping applications these heavy duty pump intake screens are the answer

For most high volume pumps, these filters are a better choice as they will allow fine particles through — so screens will not plug up as often yet will still keep out large objects such as sticks, fish and weeds.

- Epoxy coated heavy gauge galvanized wire, will not rust or corrode
- Mesh size is ½" x 1"
- Includes PVC swing check valve to keep pumps primed



Four PIF8 Intake Filters used to create a 5000 gpm waterfall

Part #	Pipe Size	Screen Size Length	Screen Size Diameter	Max. Recommended Flow (gpm)	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PIF2*	2"	18"	11"	90	2127496	10 lbs.	\$169.99
PIF3*	3"	30"	11"	225	3202492	15 lbs.	\$269.99
PIF4*	4"	30"	11"	350	7254995	20 lbs.	\$339.99
PIF6	6"	48"	20"	700	6562497	51* lbs.	\$749.99
PIF8	8"	48"	20"	1250	9809994	72* lbs.	\$1079.99



PIF6 & PIF8

## EasyPro Intake Filter Supports

- Supports attach to each end of EasyPro® intake filters to keep them up off the pond bottom
- Made of 14 gauge powder coated steel
- Set includes two supports and self-tapping screws
- Intake filter sold separately above.



PIF68ST shown  
with PIF6



PIF234ST

Part #	Size (w x h)	Fits	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PIF234ST	10.5" x 13.25"	PIF2, PIF3, PIF4	289996	4 lbs.	\$119.99
PIF68ST	19" x 16.25"	PIF6, PIF8	3131242	6 lbs.	\$174.99



# Flexible PVC Pipe

SINCE 1970



All EasyPro® flexible PVC pipe is made in the USA from virgin materials ensuring the highest quality

- Available in 1/2" through 4" diameters
- All sizes will glue into schedule 40 PVC fittings — no special fittings or glue required
- Very flexible — temperature range is -10°F to 130°F
- Eliminates back pressure caused by sharp turns in standard PVC fittings and increases flow
- Increases efficiency of system while reducing fittings and installation time
- Rolls up to 2" can ship Small Parcel, 3" and larger rolls must ship via motor freight



## Premium Pond Flex



	Part #	Size*	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
1/2"	BT5	25' roll	432247	4 lbs.	\$42.99
	BT50	50' roll	463748	11 lbs.	\$84.99
3/4"	BT7	25' roll	637493	6 lbs.	\$49.99
	BT75	50' roll	274996	12 lbs.	\$99.99
1"	BT10	25' roll	144996	8 lbs.	\$59.99
	BT100	50' roll	487745	16 lbs.	\$116.99
1 1/4"	BT12	25' roll	756243	11 lbs.	\$74.99
	BT125	50' roll	5112494	21 lbs.	\$149.99
1 1/2"	BT15	25' roll	356248	13 lbs.	\$74.99
	BT150	50' roll	2110248	26 lbs.	\$146.99
	BT1501	100' roll	5217496	50 lbs.	\$289.99
2"	BT20	25' roll	667497	19 lbs.	\$89.99
	BT200	50' roll	7134999	37 lbs.	\$179.99
	BT2001	100' roll	4269995	75 lbs.	\$359.99
3"	BT30†	25' roll	5138745	32 lbs.	\$184.99
	BT300†	50' roll	6262493	61 lbs.	\$349.99
	BT3001†	100' roll	1524998	122 lbs.	\$699.99



\*3" rolls ship via motor freight only

## Ultimate Pond Flex



For over two decades we have sold this industrial grade pipe with great results. It will withstand cold Canadian winters to hot Texas summers and everywhere in between! Don't take chances on cheap imported pipe.

The original and absolute best quality pipe available

	Part #	Size*	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
1 1/2"	FP15	25' roll	374999	13 lbs.	\$99.99
	FP150	50' roll	2146248	26 lbs.	\$194.99
2"	FP20	25' roll	6116247	19 lbs.	\$154.99
	FP200	50' roll	7232499	37 lbs.	\$309.99
	FP2001	100' roll	4457495	75 lbs.	\$609.99
3"	FP30†	25' roll	5202495	32 lbs.	\$269.99
	FP300†	50' roll	6401243	61 lbs.	\$534.99
	FP3001†	100' roll	1802493	122 lbs.	\$1069.99
4"	FP40†	25' roll	7487499	48 lbs.	\$649.99
	FP400†	50' roll	8952491	95 lbs.	\$1269.99



†3" rolls and larger all ship via motor freight only

Flexible PVC manufacturing continues to struggle with raw material supply. Prices and availability are subject to constant change.

We offer one of the largest selections of sizes anywhere in the country!

## PRO-TIP

## Maximum Recommended Flow Rates for Flexible PVC Pipe

1/2" 8 gpm (480 gph)	1 1/4" 45 gpm (2,700 gph)	3" 225 gpm (13,500 gph)
3/4" 15 gpm (900 gph)	1 1/2" 60 gpm (3,600 gph)	4" 350 gpm (21,000 gph)
1" 25 gpm (1,500 gph)	2" 90 gpm (5,400 gph)	

\*Direct drive pumps assumed





## Kink Free Tubing

High quality kink free tubing is a popular choice for pond and water garden applications

- Smooth inside for maximum flow, ribbed outside for increased strength
- Will not crimp or collapse around curves
- Installs with less fittings than rigid tubing due to flexibility
- Safe for fish and plants
- Temperature range of -15°F to 190°F



### Bulk Rolls for maximum savings

Part #	Description	Size	Similar US Size	Roll Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MNK07B	Kink Free Tubing	19 mm	¾"	100'	487493	15 lbs.	\$124.99
MNK10B	Kink Free Tubing	25 mm	1"	100'	8104992	17 lbs.	\$149.99
MNK12B	Kink Free Tubing	32 mm	1¼"	100'	9118995	24 lbs.	\$169.99
MNK15B*	Kink Free Tubing	38 mm	1½"	100'	3139996	30 lbs.	\$199.99
MNK20B*	Kink Free Tubing	51 mm	2"	50'	7111994	38 lbs.	\$159.99



## Prepackaged 12' Rolls Kink Free Metric Tubing

### Ideal for retail sales

- Same high quality kink free tubing sold above in rolls
- Smooth inside for maximum flow, ribbed outside for increased strength
- Precut lengths are ideal for use with mag drive pumps and filters



Part #	Size	Similar US Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MNK0712	19 mm	¾"	315397	3 lbs.	\$21.99
MNK1012	25 mm	1"	218196	3 lbs.	\$25.99
MNK1212	32 mm	1¼"	520298	4 lbs.	\$28.99
MNK1512	38 mm	1½"	626597	5 lbs.	\$37.99



## Black Vinyl Tubing

- Smooth inside and outside
- Flexible tubing has a temperature range of 5°F to 150°F
- ¾" - ¾" tubing has ⅛" wall
- 1" tubing has ⅜" wall

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BVT375	¾" x 100'	434997	4 lbs.	\$49.99
BVT500	½" x 100'	744791	6 lbs.	\$63.99
BVT750	¾" x 100'	483993	17 lbs.	\$119.99
BVT1000	1" x 100'	5115494	23 lbs.	\$164.99



# PVC Fittings



"QUALITY BY DESIGN"



## PVC Fitting & Plumbing Terms:

SLP: Slip (smooth)

FPT: Female threads

MPT: Male threads

SPG: Spigot fitting (fits inside of coupling)



Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price	Caps (SLP)
CAP05	1/2"	21037	250	\$1.59	
CAP07	3/4"	11033	250	\$1.59	
CAP10	1"	51362	250	\$2.09	
CAP12	1 1/4"	61685	125	\$2.59	
CAP15	1 1/2"	11944	50	\$2.99	
CAP20	2"	52277	50	\$3.49	
CAP30	3"	35528	15	\$8.49	
CAP40	4"	810017	9	\$15.40	



## Deep Socket Couplings (SLP X SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
CO05	1/2"	2843	250	\$1.29
CO07	3/4"	4977	250	\$1.49
CO10	1"	81292	100	\$1.99
CO12	1 1/4"	91426	50	\$2.19
CO15	1 1/2"	11427	50	\$2.19
CO20	2"	62073	25	\$3.19
CO30	3"	25841	10	\$8.99
CO40	4"	77793	6	\$11.99



## Male Adapters (MPT X SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
MA05	1/2"	21031	250	\$1.59
MA07	3/4"	41167	250	\$1.79
MA10	1"	71624	100	\$2.49
MA12	1 1/4"	71758	50	\$2.69
MA15	1 1/2"	82467	50	\$3.79
MA20	2"	62599	25	\$3.99
MA30	3"	37141	16	\$10.99
MA40	4"	49093	12	\$13.99



## 90° Elbows (SLP X SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
EL05	1/2"	31036	250	\$1.59
EL07	3/4"	21101	150	\$1.69
EL10	1"	61628	50	\$2.49
EL12	1 1/4"	22277	50	\$3.49
EL15	1 1/2"	62598	50	\$3.99
EL20	2"	33441	20	\$5.29
EL30	3"	69425	8	\$14.49
EL40	4"	116242	3	\$24.99



## Reducer Bushings (SPG X SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
RB3412	3/4" x 1/2"	1973	250	\$1.49
RB1034	1" x 3/4"	21558	250	\$2.39
RB1210	1 1/4" x 1"	41947	150	\$2.99
RB1510	1 1/2" x 1"	52073	100	\$3.19
RB1512	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	82071	100	\$3.19
RB2010	2" x 1"	22726	50	\$4.19
RB2012	2" x 1 1/4"	92727	50	\$4.19
RB2015	2" x 1 1/2"	62728	50	\$4.19
RB3015	3" x 1 1/2"	54543	25	\$6.99
RB3020	3" x 2"	34541	25	\$6.99
RB4020	4" x 2"	19097	10	\$13.99
RB4030	4" x 3"	79096	10	\$13.99



## Female Adapters (FPT X SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
FA05	1/2"	61161	250	\$1.79
FA07	3/4"	91423	250	\$2.19
FA10	1"	11428	100	\$2.19
FA12	1 1/4"	21816	50	\$2.79
FA15	1 1/2"	71941	50	\$2.99
FA20	2"	82596	25	\$3.99
FA30	3"	36492	10	\$9.99
FA40	4"	69748	5	\$14.99



## 45° Elbows (SLP X SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
ELL05	1/2"	91293	250	\$1.99
ELL07	3/4"	61811	100	\$2.79
ELL10	1"	21944	100	\$2.99
ELL12	1 1/4"	42467	50	\$3.79
ELL15	1 1/2"	83249	50	\$4.99
ELL20	2"	53378	20	\$5.19
ELL30	3"	111699	8	\$17.99
ELL40	4"	421445	3	\$32.99



## Reducer Bushings (SPG X FPT)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
RBT3412	3/4" x 1/2"	11421	500	\$2.19
RBT1034	1" x 3/4"	81942	250	\$2.99
RBT1210	1 1/4" x 1"	32727	150	\$4.19
RBT1510	1 1/2" x 1"	43059	100	\$4.69
RBT1512	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	13052	100	\$4.69
RBT2010	2" x 1"	44025	50	\$6.19
RBT2015	2" x 1 1/2"	14029	50	\$6.19
RBT3020	3" x 2"	74678	25	\$7.19
RBT4030	4" x 3"	39745	25	\$14.99



## Deep Socket Tees (SLP X SLP X SLP)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
TE05	1/2"	81237	150	\$1.89
TE07	3/4"	31362	100	\$2.09
TE10	1"	22536	50	\$3.89
TE12	1 1/4"	52271	40	\$3.49
TE15	1 1/2"	62598	25	\$3.99
TE20	2"	33377	15	\$5.19
TE30	3"	612993	5	\$19.99
TE40	4"	222743	3	\$34.99



## 90° Street Elbow (SLP X SPG)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Case Quantity	List Price
STL05	1/2"	32077	250	\$3.19
STL07	3/4"	72598	150	\$3.99
STL10	1"	23379	50	\$5.19
STL12	1 1/4"	64029	50	\$6.19
STL15	1 1/2"	94153	50	\$6.39
STL20	2"	46497	20	\$9.99
STL30*	3"	424747	10	\$32.99

\*No case discount available



## PVC Primer/Glue

- Medium bodied, fast setting
- For use on pipe up to 8" diameter
- Formulated for wet conditions
- Primer is recommended to clean pipe to ensure good glue bond

Part #	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	List Price
<b>Glue</b>				
G4	4 oz.	24	26156	\$8.79
G8	8 oz.	24	210075	\$14.39
<b>Primer</b>				
PR4	4 oz.	24	55173	\$7.39
PR8	8 oz.	24	77621	\$10.89

**10%**  
CASE DISCOUNT



## Schedule 40 Black PVC Fittings

We offer the three most popular PVC fittings in black. Available in 1½" and 2" sizes. Compatible with flex PVC using normal PVC glue.

Part #	Size	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MAB15	1½"	Male adapter	50	63247	1 lb.	\$4.99
MAB20	2"	Male adapter	25	44281	1 lb.	\$6.59
ELB15	1½"	90° elbow	50	34026	1 lb.	\$6.19
ELB20	2"	90° elbow	20	26438	1 lb.	\$9.89
COB15	1½"	Coupling	50	52592	1 lb.	\$3.99
COB20	2"	Coupling	25	93896	1 lb.	\$5.99

**5%**  
CASE DISCOUNT



## Schedule 80 PVC Nipples

Male threads on both ends

DN104



Part #	Diameter x Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
DN104	1" x 4"	81552	1 lb.	\$2.39
DN125	1½" x 5"	53891	1 lb.	\$5.99
DN155	1½" x 5"	84227	1 lb.	\$6.49
DN205	2" x 5"	75843	1 lb.	\$8.99
DN208	2" x 8"	67472	2 lbs.	\$11.49
DN306	3" x 6"	111696	2 lbs.	\$17.99
DN408	4" x 8"	219498	3 lbs.	\$29.99

## PVC Unions

SLIP x SLIP union glues onto PVC pipe or flex pipe.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
UN1	1½"	46292	\$8.99
UN2	2"	310494	\$14.99
UN3	3"	758879	\$78.49
UN4	4"	281526	\$108.69
UN6	6"	8262492	\$349.99



UN1

## Reducer Coupling

Reduces PVC pipe down in size in one smooth step. Less back pressure than using a coupling with reducer bushing.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
REC32	3" x 2"	229999	\$39.99
REC43	4" x 3"	637493	\$49.99
REC64	6" x 4"	549494	\$65.99



REC32

## Eccentric Reducer Coupling

Use when reducing larger size plumbing down to pump inlet. Helps prevent turbulence going into the pump which can cause cavitation.

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
ERC43	4" x 3"	152497	\$69.99
ERC64	6" x 4"	858493	\$77.99
ERC86	8" x 6"	997494	\$129.99



ERC43

## Specialty Fittings

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
<b>SLP x SLP x fpt</b>			
RTE15	1½" x 1½" x 1½"	63891	\$5.99
RTE20	2" x 2" x 1½"	44933	\$7.59
<b>SLP x SLP x SLP</b>			
RT1510	1½" x 1½" x 1"	43243	\$4.99
RT2015	2" x 2" x 1½"	53246	\$4.99
RT3020	3" x 3" x 2"	713974	\$21.49
RT4030	4" x 4" x 3"	823072	\$35.49
<b>MPT x SLP</b>			
RMA1520	2" x 1½"	64028	\$6.19
<b>MPT x SLP</b>			
RM142	1¼" x 1½"	32721	\$4.19
RM122	1½" x 2"	73503	\$5.39
RM253	2½" x 3"	814628	\$19.49



Reducing Tee

RTE15  
& RTE20



Reducing Tee

RT1510,  
RT2015,  
RT3020 &  
RT4030



Reducing  
Adapter  
RMA1520



Reducing Male  
Adapter

RM142, RM122,  
RM253



## Suction Strainers

Use these polypropylene strainers to keep fish, rocks, sticks, etc. out of intakes on external pumps.

Part #	Inlet Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SSP15	1 1/2" fpt	410639	1 lb.	\$13.29
SSP20	2" fpt	611195	1 lb.	\$13.99
SSP30	3" fpt	727196	2 lbs.	\$33.99

## Nylon Tubing Fittings

Use with vinyl & kink free tubing on page 113  
or Quick Sink aeration tubing on page 70



Elbow (barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TE38	3/8"	71321	\$1.89
TE50	1/2"	81322	\$1.89
TE75	3/4"	31674	\$2.39
TE100	1"	62797	\$3.99
TE125	1 1/4"	53491	\$4.99
TE150	1 1/2"	23987	\$5.69



Tee (barb x barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TT38	3/8"	71181	\$1.69
TT50	1/2"	91326	\$1.89
TT75	3/4"	21675	\$2.39
TT100	1"	42448	\$3.49
TT125	1 1/4"	33146	\$4.49
TT150	1 1/2"	63633	\$5.19



Male Adapters (mpt x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TA1238	1/2" x 3/8"	91182	\$1.69
TA1212	1/2" x 1/2"	31185	\$1.69
TA3438	3/4" x 3/8"	81396	\$1.99
TA3412	3/4" x 1/2"	11323	\$1.89
TA3434	3/4" x 3/4"	61464	\$2.09
TA1034	1" x 3/4"	21818	\$2.59
TA100	1" x 1"	42099	\$2.99
TA125	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	82653	\$3.79
TA150	1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	92793	\$3.99



Brass Male Adapters (mpt x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
BA37	1/4" x 3/8"	92626	\$3.49
BA50	1/4" x 1/2"	22995	\$3.99



Connectors (barb x barb)

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
TC3838	3/8" x 3/8"	7977	\$1.39
TC1212	1/2" x 1/2"	21049	\$1.49
TC3814	3/8" x 1/4"	11118	\$1.59
TC1238	1/2" x 3/8"	91184	\$1.69
TC3434	3/4" x 3/4"	31536	\$2.19
TC100	1" x 1"	81747	\$2.49
TC125	1 1/4" x 1 1/4"	22168	\$3.09
TC150	1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	15244	\$7.49



John Post Landscape Services, Inc. (MI)



## Cam Lock Fittings

### Male Coupling x Female Thread

- Thread fitting onto a male adapter on the opposite piece of hose from the female coupling below
- This will allow an easy connect and disconnect

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>CFA15</b>	1½"	37196	1 lb.	\$8.99
<b>CFA20</b>	2"	68638	1 lb.	\$10.79
<b>CFA30</b>	3"	412796	2 lbs.	\$15.99
<b>CFA40</b>	4"	727996	3 lbs.	\$34.99



CFA15

Fast, easy disconnect fittings for pumps, hoses, etc. Locking handles ensure watertight seal



### Female Coupling x Female Thread

- Glue a male adapter on the end of the hose then thread this adapter onto the male adapter, handles lock closed for positive seal

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>CFD15</b>	1½"	717436	1 lb.	\$21.79
<b>CFD20</b>	2"	319836	2 lbs.	\$24.79
<b>CFD30</b>	3"	629592	2 lbs.	\$36.99
<b>CFD40</b>	4"	844791	3 lbs.	\$55.99



CFD20

### Female Coupling x Male Thread

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>CFB15</b>	1½"	515198	1 lb.	\$18.99
<b>CFB20</b>	2"	217436	2 lbs.	\$21.79
<b>CFB30</b>	3"	727993	2 lbs.	\$34.99
<b>CFB40</b>	4"	441591	3 lbs.	\$51.99



CFB20

### Male Coupling x Male Thread

- Threads into outlet of pump or into female adapter

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>CFF15</b>	1½"	65837	1 lb.	\$7.29
<b>CFF20</b>	2"	26394	1 lb.	\$7.99
<b>CFF30</b>	3"	513192	2 lbs.	\$16.49
<b>CFF40</b>	4"	119996	3 lbs.	\$24.99



### Replacement Gaskets - Female Couplings

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>CFG15</b>	1½"	32396	1 lb.	\$2.99
<b>CFG20</b>	2"	12398	1 lb.	\$2.99
<b>CFG30</b>	3"	43199	1 lb.	\$3.99
<b>CFG40</b>	4"	73995	1 lb.	\$4.99



## Rubber Couplings

- Heavy duty rubber couplings for joining PVC pipes and flexible PVC pipes together
- Stainless steel clamps on each end ensure a watertight seal
- Ideal for use in repairing broken pipelines underground and for use in lines that will need to be taken apart in the future

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price	Part #	Size	Stocking Code	List Price
<b>RC12</b>	1¼"	16367	\$9.09	<b>RC40</b>	4"	413509	\$19.29
<b>RC15</b>	1½"	37484	\$10.69	<b>RC215</b>	2" x 1½"	88812	\$12.59
<b>RC20</b>	2"	78045	\$11.49	<b>RC32</b>	3" x 2"	28538	\$12.19
<b>RC30</b>	3"	48536	\$12.19	<b>RC43</b>	4" x 3"	111056	\$15.79



## Valve Boxes

Use these handy boxes to conceal the valve underground and yet have easy access

- The 10" round box is ideal for individual valves, while the 14" x 19" rectangle box is great for multiple valves
- Box is black in color, lids are green
- Lids can be easily covered with mulch to disguise them in landscape areas

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>VB10</b>	10" diameter x 10" deep	329244	2 lbs.	\$38.99
<b>VB14</b>	14" x 19" x 12" deep	639378	7 lbs.	\$52.49

VB10



VB14

## Single Union PVC Ball Valves

**Provides an easy spot to disconnect a pump, filter or sterilizer**

- Full port ball generates minimum back pressure on pump
- Use in water or air systems up to 150 psi
- Slip x slip connections

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UBV10	1"	915397	1 lb.	\$21.99
UBV15	1½"	424699	1 lb.	\$37.99
UBV20	2"	732494	2 lbs.	\$49.99



## PVC Ball Valves

**Full flow opening and quarter turn operation**

- Rated to 150 PSI
- EPDM seals and seats
- Available in SLP x SLP only



Part #	Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BV50	½"	15	62791	1 lb.	\$3.99
BV75	¾"	15	43498	1 lb.	\$4.99
BV100	1"	15	76992	1 lb.	\$9.99
BV125	1¼"	10	911841	1 lb.	\$15.79
BV150	1½"	10	310492	1 lb.	\$14.99
BV200	2"	10	213648	2 lbs.	\$19.49
BV300	3"	6	547591	5 lbs.	\$67.99
BV400*	4"	4	697992	10 lbs.	\$139.99

\*Not eligible for case quantity discounts



BV50

## 3-Way Ball Valve

- Easy to turn and secure valve
- 50 psi maximum working pressure

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
TWV15N	1½"	245491	2 lbs.	\$69.99
TWV20N	2"	148098	2 lbs.	\$73.99



TWV15N

## PVC Gate Valves

- Easy open/close operation
- Easy on/off
- Body is PVC (except 3" - ABS plastic)

Part #	Size	Maximum PSI	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
GV15	1½"	50	411241	1 lb.	\$14.99
GV20	2"	40	614996	1 lb.	\$19.99
GV30	3"	20	827743	2 lbs.	\$36.99
GV40	4"	18	395997	5 lbs.	\$127.99
GV60	6"	18	2374998	16 lbs.	\$499.99
GV80	8"	18	7502492	20 lbs.	\$669.99





## Heavy Duty Threaded Bulkhead Fittings

- Inside threads are female pipe thread, use male adapter to connect PVC flex pipe
- Locking nut is a left hand thread (counter clockwise to tighten)
- Thick EPDM gasket between head and tank/liner ensures leak free installations
- See chart below for hole size needed in tank wall for installation

**Ideal for penetrations  
in pond liners!**

Part #	Size	Hole Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BF50N	1/2"	1 1/8"	25	28741	1 lb.	\$12.49
BF75N	3/4"	1 3/8"	25	69093	1 lb.	\$12.99
BF100N	1"	2 1/4"	25	810493	1 lb.	\$14.99
BF125N	1 1/4"	2 3/4"	20	310499	1 lb.	\$14.99
BF150N	1 1/2"	3"	20	911893	1 lb.	\$16.99
BF200N	2"	3"	20	315048	1 lb.	\$21.49
BF300N	3"	4 3/4"	10	541994	2 lbs.	\$59.99
BF400N	4"	5 3/4"	10	3111991	5 lbs.	\$159.99



## SLIP x SLIP Bulkhead Fitting

The inside walls of these bulkheads are smooth, not threaded, allowing you to glue PVC pipe or flex pipe directly into fitting. Eliminates need for male adapter.

- Thick rubber gasket ensures water tight seal

Part #	Size	Hole Size	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BF105	1"	1 3/4"	25	57553	1 lb.	\$10.79



## Inline Flow Meter

This inline flow meter allows for accurate and reliable flow rate measurement without sticking floats or paddle wheels.

- Great for filter systems and UVs, 95-98% accuracy
- Can be installed right next to tees or elbows in any position
- 2" model has integrated check valve
- 2" body is CPVC, 3" and 4" body are PVC
- Fits schedule 40 or 80 pipe

**5 Year Warranty!**



Part #	Description	gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FMV20	2" Flow meter/check valve	10-110	7168298	2 lbs.	\$224.39
FMV30	3" Flow meter	90-220	4391878	4 lbs.	\$522.49
FMV40	4" Flow meter	160-300	7413996	6 lbs.	\$551.99



## PVC Check Valves

### Union Style

- Same as SLIP x SLIP with the addition of a union on each end
- The union allows you to glue your line together and still get it apart
- Much more secure connection than rubber couplings in high pressure applications



UCV20

### SLIP x SLIP Style

- These PVC swing check valves are recommended whenever maximum flow is needed
- Swing checks have full flow design for maximum gpm and are completely non-metallic ensuring years of use in water
- Ideal for use in fresh or salt water, are rated to 100 PSI, mount vertical or horizontal, and can be used with schedule 40 or 80 PVC pipe
- SLIP x SLIP only



SCV20

### PVC Swing Check Valves with Unions:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UCV15	1 1/2"	729994	2 lbs.	\$39.99
UCV20	2"	244991	3 lbs.	\$59.99
UCV30	3"	995247	4 lbs.	\$126.99

### PVC Swing Check Valves without Unions:

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCV10	1"	822872	1 lb.	\$30.49
SCV12	1 1/4"	423843	1 lb.	\$31.79
SCV15	1 1/2"	725493	2 lbs.	\$33.99
SCV20	2"	338245	2 lbs.	\$50.99

Part #	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SCV30	3"	770494	3 lbs.	\$93.99
SCV40	4"	499747	5 lbs.	\$132.99
SCV60	6"	5198746	13 lbs.	\$264.99
SCV80	8"	9367499	27 lbs.	\$489.99



## Complete Fish Systems are ideal for classrooms, aquaponics, hydroponics, retail fish sales and more!

Excellent filtration is the key to any fish system, which is why we use EasyPro® Pressurized Bead Filters for the best in mechanical and biological filtration.

### Updated Fish Systems for 2023!

#### Dramatically More Efficient

1.4 amps vs. 6.5 amps (RCS2N)

#### Much Quieter

Now with whisper-quiet, low RPM pumps

#### Lower Water Usage

Systems with backflush blowers use much less water during routine filter cleaning.

#### Easier to Install

Now includes pre-drilled drain holes

#### Faster Lead Times/

#### Consolidated Shipping

Systems ship complete from EasyPro

### The Fish System 1

This single tank set up requires less than 6' x 8' of space. Commonly used in retail stores and pond shops, but can also be found in many aquaculture classrooms.

#### System Includes:

- One PT6530 300 gallon fish tank 65" diameter x 30" deep
- One EX3600 EasyPro® 3600 gph external pump
- One PBF1800 EasyPro® Bead Filter rated for up to 60 pounds of fish
- All necessary fittings, valves, unions, pipe, etc.



### The Fish System 2

Dual 300 gallon tanks allow you to keep different species or sizes of fish in the same system. A best selling system due to its increased capacity with minimal additional cost to a single tank setup.

#### System Includes:

- Two PT6530 300 gallon fish tanks
- One EX4500 EasyPro® 4500 gph external pump
- One PBF3600 EasyPro® Bead Filter rated for up to 150 lbs. of fish
- All necessary fittings, valves, unions, pipe, etc.



#### System 1

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS2N	41666576	\$2192.09

#### System 1 with Backflush Blower

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS2BL	32142108	\$2797.19



#### System 2

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS3N	72522351	\$3294.99

#### System 2 with Backflush Blower

Part #	Stocking Code	List Price
RCS3BL	12941545	\$3825.29



### Round, Flat Bottom Tanks

We've sold these tanks all over the United States and in Canada for a wide variety of applications including aquaculture production, koi display tanks, filtration tanks, holding tanks, etc. Tanks are nestable for reduced shipping cost. Does not contain bottom drain - use bulkhead fittings on page 119.

Part #	Diameter	Depth	Capacity	Stocking Code	List Price
PT6530	65"	30"	300 gallon	6530631	\$663.29





## Get inspired to build a **SHOW-STOPPER!**



Michael Akin (IN)



Beaubien Landscape, Inc. (MI)



Weekending (MI)



WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)



Katerberg VerHage (MI)



Truestone Distributors (OH)



So Cal Aquatic Life (CA)

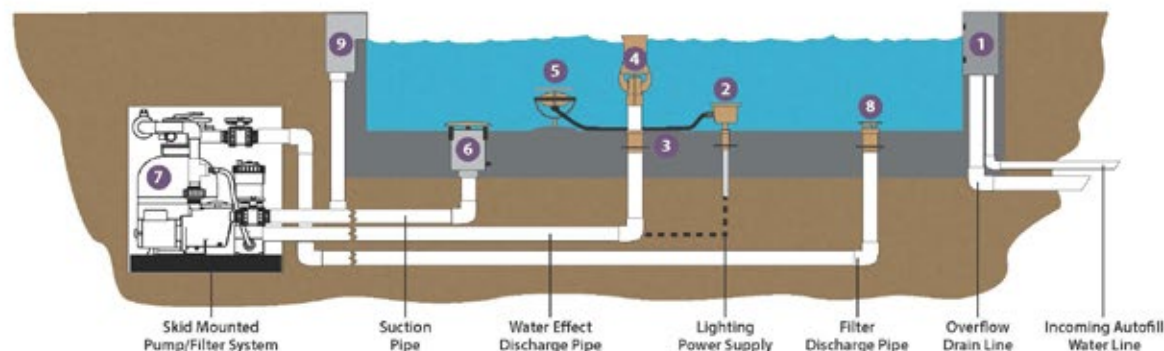


Heritage Development (IL)

Since every feature is custom designed, we ask you to contact us with your plan details and we will prepare a quote for you. Due to the complex nature and extra time required, a nominal fee may be required on some jobs to prepare a quote.



## Cross Section of a Typical Formal Fountain



*Formal fountains can also be built with a sump in the floor holding a submersible pump instead of a skid mounted external system*



VanBoxel (MI)



Reflections Water Light Stone (IL)

**Typical components used in a formal design. Depending on project, some or all may be used.**



**1 Fill/Overflow Wall Box**  
Add water for evaporation loss or drain excess rainwater with these flush mount wall boxes.

See page 124



**2 Bronze Lighting Junction Box**  
Available for up to eight lines — combines all lighting cables into one supply box.

See page 129



**3 Water Stop Flange**  
Prevents water loss along all PVC pipes penetrating through concrete walls/floor. Many sizes available.

See page 129



**4 Spray Nozzles**  
Many styles and sizes to choose from.

See pages 125-128



**5 Lighting**  
Create night time sizzle with underwater lighting.

See page 129



**6 Floor Drains**  
Intake water to pump comes from these floor drains.

Special Order



**7 Pump/Filter**  
A variety of pumps, filters and chlorinators are available as individual items or turn-key skid mounted systems as shown here.

See page 123



**8 Filter return**  
Excess water from pump/filter is returned up through floor inlets.

Special Order



**9 Wall Skimmer**  
Skims pool surface eliminating hand removal of debris.

See page 124



## Skid Mounted Cartridge Filtration Systems Plug and Go!

These skid mount fountain filtration systems come fully plumbed and ready to work. Simply connect your incoming and outgoing water lines and installation is complete!

Small Base Kits come on a 16" x 22" base and include a pump and cartridge filter with all plumbing including a water bypass line around filter.

Medium Base Kits come on a 32" x 32" base and include a pump, cartridge filter and a chlorinator. Fully plumbed with Sch. 80 fittings and pipe including a bypass around the filter/chlorinator.



Small Base Kits



Medium Base Kits

Part #	Pump Included	Amps @ 115v	gpm Flow	Filter Size	Chlorinator	Base Included	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
SMC90S	GV75S	8.8	70	90 sq. ft.	No	Small	61201241	50 lbs.	\$1549.99
SMC120S	GV100S	10	90	120 sq. ft.	No	Small	41317497	55 lbs.	\$1699.99
SMC90M	GV100	12	120	90 sq. ft.	Yes	Medium	21379490	77 lbs.	\$1779.99
SMC120M	GV150	16	140	120 sq. ft.	Yes	Medium	51511242	81 lbs.	\$1949.99



## Custom Skid Mount Cartridge Systems

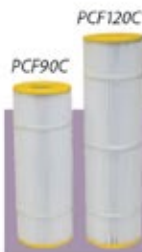
EasyPro® builds these skid systems in house allowing us to build to your exact needs. Typically a filtration system is combined with a large, high volume pump for projects needing high flows. Contact us with your needs and we will provide you a quote based on your requirements.

WeekEnding, Inc. (MI)

## Cartridge Filters

Provides mechanical (not biological) filtration — ideal for formal fountains

- The injection molded tank construction provides dependable corrosion-free performance
- The filter is designed with a lock ring lid closer to make access for cleaning a snap
- Cartridge with 100% polyester media provides long cleaning cycles resulting in longer life
- Built-in air relief valve and pressure gauge
- Equipped with 1½" quick disconnect unions and large 1½" drain plug for easy debris removal



Part #	Description	Diameter x Height	Inlet/Outlet Size	Max gpm	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PCF90	90 sq. ft. filter	10" x 28"	1½"	70	6311992	18 lbs.	\$389.99
PCF120	120 sq. ft. filter	10" x 34"	1½"	95	5383996	21 lbs.	\$479.99
PCF90C	Replacement cartridge element, 90 sq. ft.			-	9139998	5 lbs.	\$174.99
PCF120C	Replacement cartridge element, 120 sq. ft.			-	3191991	4 lbs.	\$239.99



FWS14X Sold separately

## Concrete Wall Skimmers

Rugged design with large filter basket

- Pours into concrete wall along perimeter of pool — connects to external pump
- 2" fpt outlet to pump
- Cleanout lid can be secured with stainless screws and has adjustable height
- Throat extensions are available in 3½" increments
- Can be used in tandem with floor drains



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FWS14	Wall skimmer, 14" wide	4179992	12 lbs.	\$224.99
FWS14X	Throat extension, 3½"	923996	5 lbs.	\$29.99



## Chlorinator

Easy to install

- This simple in-line chlorine feeder is designed to install in the return water line (after the filter)
- 1½" fpt inlet/outlet (unions not included)
- Built-in flow control to regulate chlorine levels in water
- Nine pound capacity

Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CHL9	4134991	5 lbs.	\$149.99

## Bronze "Eye Ball" Returns

These jets are often used to create adequate flow and circulation in formal pools.

- Bronze water stop flange embeds in concrete wall — eye ball threads into flange after pool is built
- 1½" fpt threaded inlet on flange
- Eye balls are adjustable 15° either way of center



Special order units, contact us for quote

## Wall Mount Fill/Overflow Box

Get the control you need

Adding water or draining excess rain water from formal fountains can be difficult without the use of one of these wall mounted boxes.

- 8" x 10" box buries flush in concrete sidewall
- ¾" fill is used to add makeup water to feature. Connect to water supply line.
- 2" overflow drains off excess rain water. Connect to drain.
- Stainless steel cover plate

*This product is not an autofill valve.*



Part #	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WMB810	4299991	8 lbs.	\$399.99



For more fountain options check out our Lake & Pond Catalog!

Call 800-448-3873 or go to our website [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) to get your copy today!





## Bronze Spheres

Create a stunning display with these bronze sphere nozzles

- Must be used in formal pools and with pumps having strainer baskets and/or cartridge filters inline to remove any debris from water
- Available in 1", 1½", 2" and 3" female pipe thread inlet sizes
- Stand pipe not included, source locally to meet desired height of sphere
- Special order - please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery



Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Dimensions*	Flow Rate @ 30' head	Number of Arms	Arm Length	Center Ball Diameter	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BBS10	1"	23" diameter	8 to 33 gpm	30	8"	4 3/4"	3239993	10 lbs.	\$299.99
BBS15	1½"	39" diameter	12 to 54 gpm	41	12"	5"	9399995	16 lbs.	\$499.99
BBS20	2"	47" diameter	23 to 101 gpm	65	15½"	6 3/4"	8719997	32 lbs.	\$899.99
BBS30	3"	70" diameter	45 to 198 gpm	105	23½"	8 3/4"	5143992	69 lbs.	\$1799.99

\*Varies by height placement



## Arching Stream Fountain

Add a touch of elegance to any pond, pool or formal fountain with these arching jets of water

- Flow range of 800 gph to 1500 gph recommended, can be installed with most small pumps
- A 6' to 10' arch with heights of 5' to 6' is ideal, longer arches can be made when installing indoors where there is no wind
- For use in clean water applications, internal sponge filters remove fine particles that can disturb flow — periodic cleaning of sponges is necessary to maintain proper flow
- 1" barbed inlet
- Color changing LED light has 16' power cord/transformer and remote control
- Discounts available when purchasing multiple units, please call for more information



Snap Code for Video

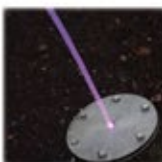
See the Arching Stream Fountain in action!



Riverside Casino (IA)

Kit includes pump, ball valve, fittings and 12' of tubing

LED light remote control lets you choose and lock on any color or have it rotate through the colors



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ELN75	Arching laminar stream fountain w/multi color LED & remote control	6399998	12 lbs.	\$499.99
ELN75K	Arching laminar stream fountain kit (above) w/nozzle, 1000 gph pump & tubing	3547569	20 lbs.	\$700.39



## Smooth Jet Nozzles

Use these nozzles to build custom spray rings



Nozzles can be installed vertically or at an angle. This feature has smooth jet nozzles surrounding frothy nozzles.



**FCJN Series**

- Swivel base
- Built in flow adjustment screw allows you to easily change spray pattern
- Available in 1/2" and 3/4"
- Female threaded inlet



**AJN Series**

- Swivel base
- Larger diameter orifice for better sprays in windy conditions
- Available in 1/2" and 3/4"
- Male threaded inlet



**SJN Series**

- Swivel base
- Longest nozzle gives best arch — Ideal for long distance sprays
- Available in 1/2" to 1 1/2"
- Female threaded inlet

### Performance Data:

Part #	Inlet Size	Nozzle Orifice Size	2' gpm head	4' gpm head	6' gpm head	8' gpm head	10' gpm head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FCJN50	1/2"	1/4"	.7 4'	2 7'	2.5 10'	4 12'	- -	319497	1 lb.	\$25.99
FCJN75	3/4"	5/16"	2.5 3'	3.5 5'	4 8'	6 10'	7 13'	235991	1 lb.	\$47.99
AJN25	1/4"	1/8"	.4 4'	.6 6'	.8 10'	1 12'	- -	812745	1 lb.	\$16.99
AJN50	1/2"	1/4"	1.5 4'	2.5 6'	3.1 10'	3.6 12'	- -	418743	1 lb.	\$24.99
SJN50	1/2"	3/16"	1 3'	2 5'	3 8'	5 11'	- -	112747	1 lb.	\$16.99
SJN75	3/4"	1/4"	3 3'	4 5'	5 8'	7 11'	8 15'	621746	1 lb.	\$28.99
SJN100	1"	5/16"	5 3'	6 6'	8 8'	9 11'	11 14'	729991	2 lbs.	\$39.99
SJN150	1 1/2"	3/8"	8 3'	11 6'	15 8'	18 11'	21 15'	563742	2 lbs.	\$84.99



## Bronze Flush Mount Arching Jet Nozzle

Designed to be poured flush into concrete or Porous Pave

- Ideal for splash pads and formal pools
- Shoots a clear stream of water
- Adjustable eyeball can shoot straight up or be arched after installation
- Male threaded inlet



### Performance Data:

Part #	Inlet Size	Nozzle Orifice Size	2' gpm head	3' gpm head	4' gpm head	6' gpm head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FMJ10	1"	3/8"	5 5'	6 6'	7 7'	8 8'	882491	2 lbs.	\$109.99



## Stainless Steel Foam Jet Nozzle

- Great for fountains with fluctuating water level
- Not water level dependent
- Overall size 2 1/2" diameter x 6 1/4" tall
- 1" male threaded inlet

### Spray Height

Part #	1' gpm head	2' gpm head	4' gpm head	6' gpm head	8' gpm head	Stocking Code	List Price
FJT10	13 2'	17 3'	22 5'	30 8'	34 22'	874996	\$99.99





## Bronze Frothy Nozzles

- Popular nozzle produces a thick, foaming geyser that creates an eye catching column of spray, often used in multiple nozzles, at different heights for a dramatic display
- Due to air being mixed with water at the nozzle, it is important that the water in the pool stays at a constant level
- Built-in swivel allows nozzles to tilt up to 15° any direction



Truestone  
Distributors  
(OH)

Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Height:					Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		2'	4'	6'	8'	12'			
		gpm head	gpm head	gpm head	gpm head	gpm head			
FN1	1"	4 10'	8 14'	15 30'	20 44'	- -	265991	2 lbs.	\$87.99
FN2	2"	28 7'	38 16'	42 23'	52 29'	64 38'	4142495	4 lbs.	\$189.99
FN3	3"	- -	51 13'	76 20'	91 25'	110 39'	1337497	11 lbs.	\$449.99



## Bronze Aerating Nozzles

- Produces a narrow white water stream, swivel allows nozzle to tilt up to 15°
- Less water level dependent than Frothy (above) — unique design allows water level to fluctuate a few inches without affecting performance
- Female threaded inlet



Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Height:						Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		2'	4'	6'	8'	12'	16'			
		gpm head	gpm head	gpm head	gpm head	gpm head	gpm head			
AN1	1"	8 5'	13 9'	15 11'	17 16'	- -	- -	959993	1 lb.	\$79.99
AN2	2"	16 8'	23 9'	30 13'	40 20'	47 30'	60 40'	6112498	3 lbs.	\$149.99



## Bronze Waterbell Nozzles

- Classic formal spray pattern
- Not water level dependent
- Female threaded inlet on WB10
- Male threaded inlet on WB20



Pondering  
Waters (MI)



Part #	Inlet Size	Flow Data For:			Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
		2' Diameter	3' Diameter	4' Diameter			
		gpm head	gpm head	gpm head			
WB10	1" fpt	6 5'	8 7'	10 9'	156247	2 lbs.	\$74.99
WB20	2" mpt	10 5'	13 7'	16 9'	6104993	3 lbs.	\$139.99



## PVC Spray Nozzles

- Lower cost option to bronze nozzles with attractive white water columns
- Not water level dependent, has npt threaded inlets
- Available in two rocket and two umbrella spray patterns
- Same reliable nozzle used in the EasyPro® AquaFloat™ Floating Fountain



Rocket



Wide Umbrella



Narrow Umbrella

Part #	Inlet Size	Spray Pattern	Spray Height:					Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
			4'	6'	8'	12'	16'			
			gpm head	gpm head	gpm head	gpm head	gpm head			
SCFRN	2"	Rocket	35 8'	40 10'	45 13'	55 16'	65 23'	344998	3 lbs.	\$59.99
SCFRN3	3"	Rocket	63 8'	81 10'	91 13'	105 16'	128 25'	565992	5 lbs.	\$87.99
SCFWU	2"	Wide Umbrella	62 11'	77 14'	82 19'	- -	- -	944991	3 lbs.	\$59.99
SCFNU	2"	Narrow Umbrella	62 11'	77 14'	82 19'	- -	- -	444997	3 lbs.	\$59.99





## Fixed Jet Three Tier Nozzle

- Multi-tier display
- More defined streams than 3TN15
- Not water level dependent
- Female threaded inlet



Flow Data For:

Part #	Inlet Size	4' High gpm head	6' High gpm head	8' High gpm head	10' High gpm head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ASJ15	1½"	20 7'	24 9'	30 12'	25 15'	597491	2 lbs.	\$129.99



## Bronze Multi-Spray Nozzles

- Circular spray with hundreds of water droplets, an impressive display without a lot of sound
- Not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles
- Female threaded inlet



Flow Data For:

Part #	Inlet Size	2' High gpm head	4' High gpm head	6' High gpm head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
MS10	1"	6 4'	11 7'	14 10'	858495	2 lbs.	\$77.99
MS20	2"	11 9'	16 15'	21 24'	474991	3 lbs.	\$99.99



## Bronze Fan Jet Nozzles

- Narrow or wide display
- Not water level dependent
- Screening required to prevent plugging
- Swivel base allows 15° tilting only on FJ1N
- Female threaded inlet



45° Spray Angle Data:

Part #	Inlet Size	2' Throw gpm head	3' Throw gpm head	4' Throw gpm head	6' Throw gpm head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
FJ1N	1"	5 4'	6 5'	8 7'	10 9'	274991	1 lb.	\$99.99
FJ1W	1"	14 4'	19 5'	21 8'	24 10'	689995	1 lb.	\$119.99



## Bronze Three Tier Nozzles

- Nozzle is not water level dependent
- Use adequate screening on pump inlet to prevent debris from plugging nozzles
- Female threaded inlet



Performance Data For:

Part #	Inlet Size	2' High gpm head	4' High gpm head	6' High gpm head	8' High gpm head	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
3TN07	¾"	10 5'	15 8'	22 11'	- -	244999	1 lb.	\$59.99
3TN15	1½"	15 10'	20 14'	30 20'	40 25'	474995	2 lbs.	\$99.99





## Brilliant LED Fountain Ring Lights

These IP68 rated stainless steel lights are designed to slide over top of fountain stand pipes and illuminate formal water features, they can also be used in waterfalls and ponds.

- 15' power cords
- 12v power, use with EasyPro® transformers on page 54
- Adjustable - lights can be mounted at desired height on stand pipe and secured in place with stainless mounting screws (included)
- 2800-3000 K warm white LED

Bright LED lights can be attached directly to fountain stand pipes!



**5 Year Warranty!**

Part #	Description	Fits PVC Stand Pipe	Light Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
BFL9	9 watt fountain light	1" diameter	6½" dia. x 2½" h	2149994	5 lbs.	\$199.99
BFL12	12 watt fountain light	1½" diameter	7½" dia. x 3½" h	3202499	6 lbs.	\$269.99
BFL18	18 watt fountain light	2" diameter	7½" dia. x 3½" h	6239998	7 lbs.	\$319.99



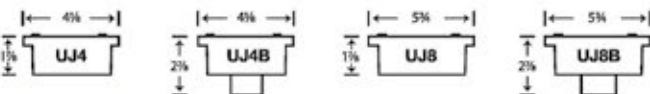
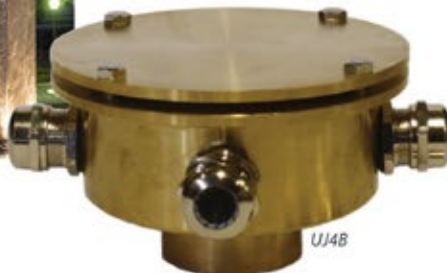
## Bronze Underwater Junction Boxes

- Connect multiple fountain lights to a single power supply with these bronze junction boxes
- Available in two sizes - four or eight outlet
- Also available with solid bottom or built-in 1" threaded inlet in bottom which can thread onto BWF10 bronze flange (below), once installed fill with junction box potting compound (sold separately)
- UJC fills one UJ8 or two UJ4 boxes

Not for use in swimming pools



Beaubien Landscape, Inc. (MI)



Part #	Description	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
UJ4	Four outlet junction box, no bottom inlet	5134992	3 lbs.	\$179.99
UJ4B	Four outlet junction box, 1" fpt bottom inlet	6149993	3 lbs.	\$199.99
UJ8	Eight outlet junction box, no bottom inlet	1217496	5 lbs.	\$289.99
UJ8B	Eight outlet junction box, 1" fpt bottom inlet	9232497	5 lbs.	\$309.99
UJC	Potting Compound	851594	1 lb.	\$60.69



## Waterstop Concrete Flanges

- See cross section on page 122 - item #3, for typical installation location
- Schedule 80 PVC for maximum durability
- Flange prevents water from seeping through concrete
- Available in 1½" to 8" sizes
- Also available in 1" bronze style with male threaded ends for mounting bronze electrical junction box (above)



Part #	Size/Description	Overall Length	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
EWF15	1½" PVC flange	7½"	167496	2 lbs.	\$89.99
EWF20	2" PVC flange	8"	482497	2 lbs.	\$109.99
EWF30	3" PVC flange	10"	3134992	4 lbs.	\$179.99
EWF40	4" PVC flange	12"	6164993	5 lbs.	\$219.99
EWF60	6" PVC flange	14"	9247498	9 lbs.	\$329.99
EWF80	8" PVC flange	20"	4352494	14 lbs.	\$469.99
BWF10	1" Bronze flange	10"	5174125	2 lbs.	\$198.99





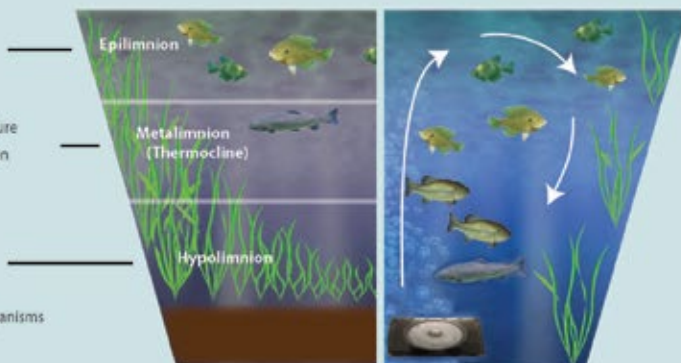
**“The ‘engine’ that drives everything within a body of water is the presence of oxygen in proper levels.”**

Ponds and lakes are valuable natural resources. They add beauty to the landscape, provide recreation and are a habitat for fish and wildlife. A natural body of water is a complex biological, chemical and physical community. The quality of the water determines the health of the entire community and the aquatic organisms living within the system ... from microscopic bacteria to the largest fish!

The “engine” that drives everything within a body of water is the presence of oxygen in proper levels. A pond’s condition deteriorates when its bottom environment cannot support aquatic life. The bottom is where the most oxygen is consumed and the farthest from the surface where it is replenished. Without adequate oxygen at the bottom, beneficial bacteria do not break down the organic waste. This results in increased layers of sediment (muck) along the pond bottom. Simply put, without oxygen a pond cannot clean itself!

## Stratified without Aeration De-stratified with Aeration

- Warm, typically oxygen-rich
- Recurrent surface scum
- Floating weed masses
- Zone of decreasing water temperature
- Zone of decreasing dissolved oxygen
- Zone completely void of oxygen
- Cold water temperature
- Accumulating organic muck
- Weeds prevalent
- Unusable by fish and all aerobic organisms



- Uniform temperatures
- Uniform oxygen levels
- Fish can use the entire pond all year long
- Improved water clarity
- Reversed aging effects
- Improved natural pond bacteria populations
- Improved fish habitat
- Less organic material accumulation
- Protection from winter and summer fish kills
- An enhanced pond ecosystem
- Reduced surface scum build-up
- A better swimming and recreation area

## We can get you the results you're looking for.

**Aeration** Installing aeration to your pond or lake is the single **most** valuable water management and water maintenance strategy a person can implement. The movement of oxygenated water from the bottom up provides a **long** list of benefits to your water. Ponds and lakes age — the older a body of water, the higher the organic muck load and the higher total oxygen demand (TOD). Aeration can stop, and even reverse, the effects of aging. Oxygen is the “fuel for the engine” that drives all biological and chemical processes in your water.

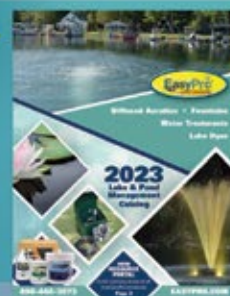
**Beneficial Bacteria** Adding bacteria on a regular basis will improve water quality and clarity, reduce odors, improve oxygen levels and create a better environment for fish and other aquatic life. Combining aeration with additional bacteria is a proven method of reversing the aging process mentioned above. Supplementing your pond with natural bacteria to help reduce sludge build-up is a widely used practice.

**Weed and Algae Controls** There are a wide variety of treatment products available to safely control aquatic weeds and algae in lakes and ponds. These tested and approved products are a safe, quick way to gain control of water infested with undesirables or too many plants. The use of these products is a good short term solution to a problem, however, to gain long term control you should look at the overall ecosystem and determine the source of the problem. Often aeration and/or the use of bacteria will greatly improve the system and use of aquatic chemical herbicides can be reduced.

**The aeration products shown in this catalog are only a small sampling of what we offer. See our Lake & Pond Management Catalog for our complete aeration line!**

EasyPro® is a leader in the field of lake and pond management. Combined, our sales staff has over 150 years of lake and pond management experience — we can assist you in developing a management plan for nearly any application, from small farm ponds to large lakes.

We offer everything you need to monitor, treat and maintain earthen ponds and lakes. From testing equipment to weed/algae treatments to aeration systems, our experienced staff is happy to help with any management need. We have a full line of lake and pond products in a separate catalog, contact us for your free copy!





## Concentrated Pond Dye — Liquid

These concentrated dyes will save you in shipping costs

- One quart is equal to one gallon of other dyes on the market
- This is a nontoxic and harmless pond dye for use in ponds and lakes
- Waters can be used for swimming and irrigation once product is dispersed
- Compatible with most aquatic herbicides and algacides
- Black dye creates a more reflective surface appearance while the blue dye creates "Caribbean" blue water
- Serenity dye is a mix of blue and black

### Liquid Dosage Rate

One quart treats one acre of water 4' deep  
(approx. one million gallons)



Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price Each
ECPD	Blue pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	820996	3 lbs.	\$29.99
ECPDBK	Black pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	824494	3 lbs.	\$34.99
ECPDSB	Serenity pond dye, 1 quart	No	12	322391	3 lbs.	\$31.99



Half and full pallet discounts available - contact us for high volume needs

## Concentrated Pond Dye — Powder

- Dry powder dye is cheaper to ship than liquid
- Four - 4 ounce water soluble packets (WSP) per pouch, simply toss into pond for easy application
- Safe for use with fish and aquatic life
- Three WSPs (water soluble packets) will treat one acre, 3'-4' deep
- Each WSP is double sealed in water soluble film

### WSP Dosage Rate

Each four ounce water soluble packet treats 1/3 acre, 3'-4' deep



### Great Value

- Buy a case of 5 pouches (20 WSPs)  
Treats 6.66 surface acres, 4' deep

### Best Value

- Buy a master case 20 pouches (80 WSPs)  
Treats 26.6 surface acres, 4' deep

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price Each
PD4P	Blue pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	327298	2 lbs.	\$38.99
PD4PBK	Black pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	730094	2 lbs.	\$42.99
PD4PSB	Serenity pond dye (dry), 4pk pouch	No	5	128698	2 lbs.	\$40.99





# Pond-Vive Beneficial Bacteria

**Our Best Seller!**



## Pond-Vive

### The natural, biological way to revive your pond

A proprietary blend of enzymes and beneficial bacteria formulated to help improve water quality and reduce sludge in ponds, lakes and other water bodies. Pond-Vive works best when used in conjunction with aeration.

- Reduce sludge buildup and eliminate pond odors
- Improve water clarity and reduce oxygen demand
- Eliminate excess nutrients
- Concentration level of five billion colony forming units per gram
- Enzymes - four strains which break down waste into an easier digestible form for the bacteria — speeds up the process!
- Easy to use eight ounce water soluble packets or loose powder
- Reduces ammonia, nitrite, nitrate and phosphate
- Barley straw additive
- Cold weather bacteria strains, for results in temperatures as low as 38°F

### DOSAGE RATES

For best results Pond-Vive should be added every two weeks when water temperatures are above 55°F (can be added at colder temperatures but results will be diminished). The amount needed depends on the condition of the pond.

**Newer ponds with little "muck"**  
Apply 4 lbs. per surface acre/2 weeks

*For best results the initial application should be doubled to jump start the process.*

### Example — One 10 lb. Pail Treats:

Pond Size	Newer Pond	Older Pond
1/4 Acre	5 Months	3 Months
1/2 Acre	2.5 Months	1.5 Months
1 Acre	1.25 Months	.75 Months

**A 25 lb. pail extends months treated by 2.5 times**

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>Water Soluble Packets —</b>					
PB5X	10 Eight ounce water soluble packets (5 lbs.)	4	462991	6 lb.	\$89.99
PB10X	20 Eight ounce water soluble packets (10 lbs.)	4	9104992	11 lbs.	\$149.99
PB25X	50 Eight ounce water soluble packets (25 lbs.)	2	6244991	29 lbs.	\$349.99
PBX-50B	100 Eight ounce water soluble packets (50 lbs.)	-	2440999	53 lbs.	\$629.99
<b>Loose Powder —</b>					
PB25XL	25 lb. Bucket (with 8 oz. scoop)	2	7223999	29 lbs.	\$319.99
PB50XL	50 lb. Bucket (with 8 oz. scoop)	2	7412993	53 lbs.	\$589.99
PB100XL	100 lb. Fiber drum (with 8 oz. scoop)	-	2818992	105 lbs.	\$1169.99



PB100XL

## Pond-Vive L — Liquid Lake & Pond Bacteria

- Similar to Pond-Vive powder
- Ideal for treating golf course ponds, farm ponds, municipal areas, etc.
- Works to remove ammonia, nitrates, phosphates and sludge
- Two gallons will treat 1/4 acre pond for 10-16 weeks
- Also available in 55 gallon drums and 250 gallon totes

### DOSAGE RATES

**Initial Dose:** One gallon per surface acre every week for four weeks, then maintenance dose.

**Maintenance Dose:** One gallon per surface acre every two weeks

**Problem Ponds:** One gallon per surface acre every week until desired results, then maintenance dose.

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PB128	Pond-Vive L, one gallon bottle	4	434999	10 lbs.	\$49.99





# Sludge Remover / Phosphate Binder



## Sludge Remover Pellets

Great for spot treating around docks, beaches or partially treating large ponds

Sludge Remover bacteria is designed specifically to remove organic sludge from the bottom of lakes and ponds. Sludge is the result of fish waste, dead algae or plant material, uneaten fish food, leaves and other debris. The pellets, when introduced to the water, sink, dissolve and begin to remove bottom organic sludge — often several inches per year.

Simply toss pellets or blocks in the water for easy application!

- Diminishes bottom sludge buildup
- Removes pond odors caused by stagnant water and decaying material
- Sinking pellets for precise and effective placement when spot treating
- Enhances water clarity and reduces murky water caused by organic wastes
- Helps lower oxygen demand in the pond
- Reduces problem causing nitrate and phosphates
- Fish, family and animal safe



Available in several sizes  
from 5 pound pails for retail to  
50 pound boxes

### 3 Gram Pellets

Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
ABB05X	Sludge Remover pellets, 5 lb. pail	4	355997	6 lbs.	\$79.99
ABB10X	Sludge Remover pellets, 10 lb. pail	4	197992	11 lbs.	\$139.99
ABB25X	Sludge Remover pellets, 25 lb. pail	2	2230999	29 lbs.	\$329.99
ABB-50B	Sludge Remover pellets, 50 lb. box	-	3454997	53 lbs.	\$649.99

### DOSAGE RATES

#### Spot Treatment

One ounce of pellets covers approx.  
200 - 250 square feet of shoreline or  
beach area — apply every two weeks

#### Full Pond Treatment

Two 8 ounce scoops per 1/4 acre  
every two weeks



## Phosphate Binder

A critical step in effective pond management and maintenance

This all natural powder formulation provides a non-chemical alternative to using aluminum sulphate (ALUM), to bind problem causing phosphates in pond water. It will also buffer pH, provide approximately 70 beneficial trace minerals, provide minor flocculation (settling) of mud and clay particles and aid in reducing ammonia.

- Improve clarity
- Stimulate biological activity
- Reduce phosphates
- Works great with bacteria

### DOSAGE RATE

3-5 pounds per acre-foot of  
water to lower phosphate levels.



Part #	Description	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
NPB15	Phosphate binder, 15 lb. pail	4	377693	17 lbs.	\$110.99
NPB45	Phosphate binder, 45 lb. pail	12	5149994	50 lbs.	\$199.99

†Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates and instructions.



**The amount of surface area an aeration system will effectively cover is greatly dependent on two factors - depth and shape.**

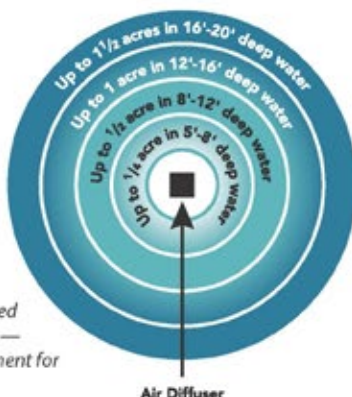
## Depth

The diagram to the right shows how much surface area is effectively aerated per air diffuser at various depths:

### Example

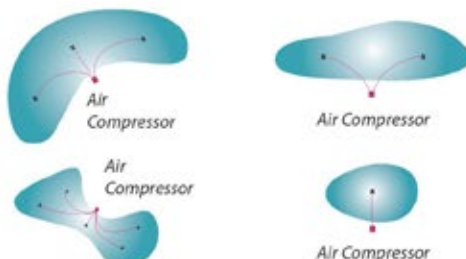
Our PA34 pond aerator would aerate only  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an acre if operated in 4' deep water, while aerating up to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres if operating in 16' - 20' of water.

Ponds that are irregular or odd shaped will also reduce size of aeration area — call our technical assistance department for additional help.



## Shape

Pond shape affects the amount of diffusers needed. Irregular shaped ponds require multiple diffusers to adequately aerate entire water column.



*The deeper an air diffuser is located, the more "boiling action" it will create and a larger area will be aerated.*

*A unique shaped pond or lake will require more diffusers to cover the same surface area.*

## Rocking Piston Systems

Base Part #	Horse Power	Diffusers Included	6' - 8' Deep	8' - 12' Deep	12' - 16' Deep
PA34	1/4 hp	1 or 2	up to $\frac{1}{4}$ acre	up to $\frac{1}{2}$ acre	up to 1 acre
PA65	1/2 hp	2	up to $\frac{1}{2}$ acre	up to 1 acre	up to 2 acres
PA66	1/2 hp	3	up to $\frac{3}{4}$ acre	up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ acres	up to 3 acres
PA86	3/4 hp	4	up to 1 acre	up to 2 acres	up to 4 acres

## Aeration Kits for Shallow Ponds

For ponds 7' deep or less these linear powered aeration systems are a great choice

- Extremely energy efficient
- Very quiet operation
- Long lasting, oil free design
- Weather resistant enclosures - can be used outdoors, for maximum longevity use additional protection from elements
- Now with self weighted diffusers for easier installation
- Three year warranty on compressors, five years on tubing/diffusers

Choose from either single or double diffuser system. Single diffuser is ideal for round or regular shaped ponds. Use the dual diffuser system for long and narrow or irregular shaped ponds. Both kits include Quick Sink tubing for easy installation.



PA8SWN



PA6SWN

Part #	Description	$\frac{1}{2}$ " Quick Sink Tubing	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PA6SWN	Single diffuser system with KLC60 compressor	50'	1389998	22, 27 lbs.	\$519.99
PA8SWN	Double diffuser system with KLC80 compressor	100'	7599994	28, 60 lbs.	\$799.99

### Shallow water diaphragm repair kits

KLC68DK	Diaphragm repair kit for KLC60/KLC80 compressors	—	546127	1 lb.	\$61.49
KLC468F	Filter replacement for KLC60/KLC80 compressors	—	64421	1 lb.	\$5.89







A Division of EasyPro Pond Products

## Wind Driven Aerators

Let Mother Nature aerate your pond



Windmill aerators can save \$30-\$50 per month in electric costs, paying for themselves in a few short years. Ideal for aerating remote ponds with no electricity nearby.

- Stable, four leg design
- Long-lasting, reinforced neoprene diaphragm
- 6' diameter head with 12 blades operates in wind as low as five mph
- Produces 2.4-5 cfm (depending on air speed) for ponds up to 40' deep
- Over speed protection — tail section will turn head in high winds preventing over spinning
- Includes 48" long anchor stakes
- Hinge kits included with 16' and 20' units
- Can effectively aerate ponds up to two acres depending on shape and depth
- Windmills can sit up to 1000' away from pond's edge — use poly tubing sold in our Lake & Pond Management catalog



### Five Year Limited Warranty

Windmill Kits - include 50' of poly tubing, 100' of Quick Sink tubing and dual head Quick Sink diffuser

Part #	Description	Overall Height	Base Stance	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
<b>BWM12W</b>	12' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	15'	4'-4" sq	22092493	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 16	\$2699.99
<b>BWM16W</b>	16' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	19'	5'-8" sq	22324996	54, 75, 11, 58, 2@49, 43, 16	\$2999.99
<b>BWM20W</b>	20' four legged Becker Windmill Kit	23'	7'-0" sq	62441247	54, 75, 11, 58, 3@49, 43, 16	\$3149.99
<b>BWM20DLX</b>	20' four legged Becker Windmill Deluxe Kit*	23'	7'-0" sq	62596247	54, 75, 11, 58, 4@49, 43, 25	\$3349.99

\* Deluxe Kit contains 2-way splitter, 50' poly, 200' Quick Sink tubing and 2 single head Quick Sink diffusers



## Windmill Head Only

Already have a windmill tower or want to build your own tower?

- Available in a kit that includes tubing and diffuser(s), or as head only.
- Long-lasting, reinforced neoprene diaphragm
- 6' diameter head with 12 blades operates in wind as low as five miles per hour
- Produces 2.4-5 cfm (depending on air speed) for ponds up to 40' deep
- Over speed protection — tail section will turn head in high winds preventing over spinning
- Can effectively aerate ponds up to two acres depending on shape and depth
- Windmills can sit up to 1000' away from pond's edge — use poly tubing sold in our Lake & Pond Management catalog

### Five Year Limited Warranty

Windmill Head Kit Includes

- Functional head
- Q52 Diffuser
- Fittings
- 50' poly tubing
- 100' of 1/2" Quick Sink tubing



Part #	Description	Size	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs.)	List Price
<b>BWMH</b>	Functional windmill head	72" dia	41487995	54, 75, 11, 8	\$1,919.99
<b>BWMHW</b>	Functional windmill head kit	72" dia	41666245	54, 75, 11, 49, 16, 8	\$2,149.99



## AERATE UP TO 1 ACRE

¼ acre at 5'-8' deep  
½ acre at 8'-12' deep  
1 acre at 12'-16' deep

## ONE DIFFUSER SYSTEMS



PA34W

### PA34

#### One Diffuser Systems

- 1/4 hp Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year warranty
- Outlet assembly with pressure relief
- 100' of 3/8" Quick Sink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost of \$0.40 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

With self-weighted diffusers



PA34D

### Sentinel

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- Either SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet

With self-weighted diffusers

SC18  
Post Mount  
Option



Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" Quick Sink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs)	List Price
PA34W	Basic System	SRC25	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	—	8659996	34	\$879.99
PA34DP	Deluxe System	SRC25	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	SC18	21030429	38, 34	\$1370.59
PA34D	Deluxe System	SRC25	(1) QS1	100'	2.3 cfm	SC22	51223187	63, 29	\$1627.59

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor



## AERATE UP TO 2 ACRES

½ acre at 5'-8' deep  
1 acre at 8'-12' deep  
2 acres at 12'-16' deep

## TWO DIFFUSER SYSTEMS



PA34-2

PA65W

### PA34-2 and PA65

#### Two Diffuser Systems

- Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year warranty
- Two valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- Tubing purchased separately for PA34-2 systems
- 200' of 3/8" Quick Sink tubing for PA65 systems shown
- Typical operation cost:  
PA34-2: of \$0.40 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary  
PA65: of \$0.86 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

With self-weighted diffusers



PA65D

### Sentinel

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- Either SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet

With self-weighted diffusers

SC18  
Post Mount  
Option



Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" Quick Sink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs)	List Price
PA34-2	Basic System	SRC25	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	—	8734997	36	\$979.99
PA34-2DP	Deluxe System	SRC25	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	SC18	21110229	42, 19	\$1476.99
PA34-2D	Deluxe System	SRC25	(2) QS1	—	1.1 cfm	SC22	51302987	63, 19	\$1733.99
PA65W	Basic System	SRC50	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	—	21094993	25, 70	\$1459.99
PA65DP	Deluxe System	SRC50	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	SC18	91470224	46, 70	\$1956.99
PA65D	Deluxe System	SRC50	(2) QS2	200'	2.2 cfm	SC22	71662988	69, 70	\$2213.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor

Two year warranty on Stratus SRC series compressor, five year warranty on tubing, diffusers and cabinets. Available as basic and Sentinel deluxe systems.



## AERATE UP TO 3 ACRES

¼ acre at 5'-8' deep  
1½ acres at 8'-12' deep  
3 acres at 12'-16' deep

## THREE DIFFUSER SYSTEMS



### PA66 and PA83 Three Diffuser Systems

- Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year warranty
- Three valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- 300' of ¾" Quick Sink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost:  
PA66: of \$0.86 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary  
PA83: of \$1.10 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

With self-weighted diffusers



### Sentinel

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- SC18 - 18" ground/post mount or SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA66 systems
- SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA83 systems

With self weighted diffusers

PA83D



SC18  
Post Mount  
Option

Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" Quick Sink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs)	List Price
PA66W	Basic System	SRC50	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	—	81342496	38, 25, 69	\$1789.99
PA66DP	Deluxe System	SRC50	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	SC18	91722972	46, 33, 69	\$2293.99
PA66D	Deluxe System	SRC50	(3) QS2	300'	1.5 cfm	SC22	21915733	69, 33, 69	\$2550.99
PA83W	Basic System	SRC75	(3) QS2	300'	2.1 cfm	—	71544995	29, 69, 33	\$2059.99
PA83D	Deluxe System	SRC75	(3) QS2	300'	2.1 cfm	SC22	52118236	70, 69, 33	\$2820.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor



## AERATE UP TO 4 ACRES

1 acre at 5'-8' deep  
2 acres at 8'-12' deep  
4 acres at 12'-16' deep

## FOUR DIFFUSER SYSTEMS



### PA86 Four Diffuser Systems

- ¾ hp Stratus SRC Gen 2 compressor with two year warranty
- Four valve manifold assembly with pressure relief
- 600' of ¾" Quick Sink tubing for systems shown
- Typical operation cost of \$1.10 per 24 hours at .09¢ per kWh, actual cost may vary

With self-weighted diffusers



### Sentinel

Sentinel Deluxe Systems include a lockable steel cabinet with compressor, airlines, plumbing, pressure gauge, cooling fan and electrical outlet installed.

- SC22 - 22" ground cabinet for PA86 systems

With self-weighted diffusers

PA86D

Part #	Description	Compressor	Diffuser	3/8" Quick Sink Tubing	Approx. Air per Diffuser	Cabinet	Stocking Code	Ship Weight (lbs)	List Price
PA86W	Basic System	SRC75	(4) QS2	600'	1.6 cfm	—	81942496	33, 44, 69, 69	\$2589.99
PA86D	Deluxe System	SRC75	(4) QS2	600'	1.6 cfm	SC22	72511239	73, 44, 69, 69	\$3344.99

All kits 115v, add "2" behind part number for 230v motor

Two year warranty on Stratus SRC series compressor, five year warranty on tubing, diffusers and cabinets. Available as basic and Sentinel deluxe systems.



EasyPro® manufactures diffused aeration systems from simple, basic systems to complete, deluxe systems. See our full line in our Lake & Pond Catalog.  
Contact us for more information!

## AquaFountain™ 1/2 hp & 1 hp Aqua Fountains

Beautiful • Reliable • Affordable



Rocket Nozzle

Light kit sold separately on page 139



Wide Umbrella Nozzle



Narrow Umbrella Nozzle  
(Sold Separately)

**For over 25 years Aqua Fountains have proven themselves to be reliable, affordable and attractive!**

- Long lasting, energy efficient motor designed for continuous duty operation, with built in thermal and over current protection
- Floats are made from high density foam and protected by a decorative float cover
- Intake screens are aluminum and prevent leaves, algae, sticks, etc. from plugging pump
- 30" minimum operating depth
- 115v units come with timer and GFI; 230v units include timer only, purchase GFI locally
- Pre-assembled and ready to install

**Fountains include rocket and umbrella nozzles.  
Purchase narrow umbrella separately below.**

GFI with timer included on all 115v models

230v units now include timer only panel, without GFI



GFI3



**2 Year Warranty**



Part #	hp	Power Cord Length/Gauge	Voltage /Amps	Rocket Spray Dimensions	Wide Umbrella Dimensions	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
<b>1/2 hp, 115v</b>								
AF50	1/2	100'/12 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia.	6' H x 15' dia.	41301993	59 lbs.	\$1679.99
AF5015	1/2	150'/12 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia.	6' H x 15' dia.	81472495	67 lbs.	\$1899.99
AF5020	1/2	200'/10 ga.	115/7.0	8' H x 2' dia.	6' H x 15' dia.	11937492	102 lbs.	\$2499.99
<b>1 hp, 115v</b>								
AF100	1	100'/12 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	71549997	82 lbs.	\$1999.99
AF10015	1	150'/10 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	21952993	110 lbs.	\$2519.99
AF10020	1	200'/10 ga.	115/11.0	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	32169997	125 lbs.	\$2799.99
<b>1 hp, 230v</b>								
AF1002*	1	100'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	81549996	78 lbs.	\$1999.99
AF100215*	1	150'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	21666244	90 lbs.	\$2149.99
AF100220*	1	200'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	51782493	98 lbs.	\$2299.99
AF100225*	1	250'/12 ga.	230/5.5	16' H x 5' dia.	8' H x 26' dia.	91937491	106 lbs.	\$2499.99
SCFNU	Narrow umbrella nozzle only					544992	3 lbs.	\$59.99

\*230 volt fountains only have timer. GFI must be purchased locally.



## AquaShine™ LED Fountain Lights

### Color Changing Fountain Light Kits

Brilliant color changing lights are sure to make your fountain dazzle long after the sun goes down!

- Stainless steel 17 watt lights have both true warm white diodes and color changing diodes
- Quick connect plugs on controller, cables and lights for easy assembly. Each light has a 2' pigtail.
- Stainless steel mounting brackets and hardware
- Weather resistant digital timer/controller with remote control makes selecting a color and adjusting the brightness easy.
- Remote control works up to 1000' away!
- Red, green, blue, warm white, lavender, cyan and yellow-green solid colors plus several pre-programmed sequences with additional colors.
- 4 and 6 light kits available. Call for details.

3 Year Warranty



3 Light Kit  
Shown on Kasco  
1 hp Fountain



2 Light Kit  
Shown on EasyPro®  
1 hp AquaFountain



Shown  
with the  
Aqua Fountain  
Narrow Umbrella Fountain  
sold on page 138

Part #	Description	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
RGB2-100	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	100'	4914498	16, 12 lbs.	\$1179.99
RGB2-150	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	150'	71038493	16, 18 lbs.	\$1339.99
RGB2-200	2 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	200'	21162496	16, 23 lbs.	\$1499.99
RGB3-100	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	100'	51131491	18, 12 lbs.	\$1459.99
RGB3-150	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	150'	11263245	18, 18 lbs.	\$1629.99
RGB3-200	3 RGBW LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	200'	71371743	18, 23 lbs.	\$1769.99



Shown on the Kasco 1 hp Fountain

### 2, 3, 4 and 6 Light Kits designed for use with

Kasco 1/2-5 hp Fountains - See our Lake & Pond Catalog

EasyPro® AquaFountains™ - page 134

EasyPro® AquaFloat™ Floating Fountain Heads - See our Lake & Pond Catalog

Work well with most common fountains.

Slight on-site hardware modification may be needed.

## AquaShine™ LED Fountain Lights

### Stainless Steel Warm White Light Kits

#### All stainless steel fixtures and mounting brackets

3 Year Warranty

These kits replace our previous SLK fountain lights and feature a number of upgrades.

- 11 watt stainless steel lights have quick-connect power cords - longer cord lengths are available
- Weather resistant digital timer/controller with built-in voltage regulator can be used with cords up to 300'.
- All power cords, splitters and lights can be changed or replaced easily using modular quick connect components. Each light has a 2' pigtail.
- 4 and 6 light kits available. Call for details.

Part #	Description	Power Cord	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
WFL2-100	2 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	100'	4674248	11, 12 lbs.	\$869.99
WFL2-150	2 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	150'	7743993	11, 18 lbs.	\$959.99
WFL2-200	2 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 3/4 hp	200'	2813742	11, 23 lbs.	\$1049.99
WFL3-100	3 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	100'	5852491	14, 12 lbs.	\$1099.99
WFL3-150	3 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	150'	1929995	14, 18 lbs.	\$1199.99
WFL3-200	3 LED Light Kit for fountains up to 2 hp	200'	71007493	14, 23 lbs.	\$1299.99





## Cutrine-Plus® Liquid

- A chelated copper algaecide that is safer to use than copper sulfate
- Use for surface or suspended algae
- Apply by sprayer to surface, for best results use with activator (see below)

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

0.6 to 3 gallons per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPL	Cutrine Liquid, 1 gallon	Yes	4	441247	12 lbs.	\$51.59



## Cutrine Plus® Granular

- The granular form of Cutrine
- For bottom filamentous algae: 20 to 60 pounds per surface acre
- For chara: 30 to 90 pounds per surface acre

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

20 to 90 pounds per surface acre

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPG1	Cutrine Granular, 12 lb. jug	Yes	4	847496	14 lbs.	\$60.09
CPG3	Cutrine Granular, 30 lb. bag	Yes	3	591053	32 lbs.	\$117.29



## Cutrine® Ultra Liquid

- Ideal for thick walled filamentous algae, colonial planktonic algae and chara
- No water use restrictions
- Dilute and apply by sprayer for best results
- Surfactant/activator mixed in already — no need for additional mixing

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

0.6 to 3 gallons per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
CPLU25*	Cutrine Ultra, 2.5 gallons	Yes	2	7107026	26 lbs.	\$128.89

\*Must ship as hazardous material with additional charges via UPS or motor freight.



## Hydrothol®

- This granular is a fast acting, contact herbicide effective on a variety of aquatic weeds including milfoil, coontail, hydrilla, sago pondweed, leafy pondweed, curly leaf pondweed and others. Use as a spot treatment early in the season when plants are young and easier to treat.

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

108-270 pounds per acre-foot

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
HYD20	Hydrothol granular, 20 lb. bag	Yes	2	398407	22 lbs.	\$132.79
HYD40	Hydrothol granular, 40 lb. box*	Yes	-	3192964	43 lbs.	\$252.19

\*40 lb. box contains two 20 lb. bags



## Propeller®

### Fast acting, contact aquatic herbicide

- Controls selected submersed, emergent and floating aquatic weeds. Most effective when applied to young, actively growing weeds in water with a pH of less than 8.5.
- A new treatment option at a time when herbicide resistance, variable response and environmental concern issues loom large
- Ideal for duckweed, watermeal, Eurasian milfoil and water lettuce
- Non-corrosive, fine granule — mix with water to apply. Active ingredient is 51% Flumioxazin.

### Dosage Rate<sup>†</sup>

6 to 12 oz. per acre  
for duckweed/watermeal  
1.1 to 2.1 lbs. per acre-foot  
for submersed plants

Part #	Description	EPA Registered	Case Quantity	Stocking Code	Ship Weight	List Price
PRP1	Propeller aquatic herbicide, 1 lb.	Yes	4	381134	2 lbs.	\$98.69
PRP5	Propeller aquatic herbicide, 5 lbs.	Yes	4	3317694	6 lbs.	\$383.49

No shipment to AK, CA, CT, ID, HI, ME, MA, NH, NY, RI, VT, WA & Canada



<sup>†</sup>Always refer to label for exact manufacturer's dosage rates and instructions.



## See what's new at EasyPro.com

*New Products for 2023 - We are always expanding our lineup of quality pond equipment, learn about the latest additions here. Browse through our expansive product catalog to find the pond solutions you need.*



### LEARN

**Beginner's Guide** - Steps and tips to help get started that include pond care, pond management and pond myths. Get all the information you need to create the perfect pond.

**About EasyPro®** - For over 52 years, we've been building: Innovation, Quality and Experience into every product we sell. Get to know us more.

**Inspiration Gallery** - Use this inspiration gallery to help visualize the possibilities for your next water feature/pond design project.



### RESOURCES



**Promotional Materials / Catalogs** - Find our most current catalogs, manuals, sell sheets, product data sheets, SDS sheets and more.

**Search/Where to Buy/FAQs** - Search for articles, content or products by model number, keyword or specs. Find locations where you can buy EasyPro® products as well as get answers to questions asked.

**News** - We frequently update our news with new product releases and other helpful resources.

**Videos** - See our pond supplies in action, product demos, installations and how-to's by following the link to our YouTube channel.

**And More** - Create pond, pump or Just-A-Falls™ calculations, limited warranty information and how to contact us for anything else you may need.

**Download promotional pieces, manuals and SDS sheets from [www.easypopro.com/resources](http://www.easypopro.com/resources) or your Resource Portal**

## "How To" Series Articles

Download and share any of our "How To" Series articles to help educate your customers on products, pond problems, pond assembly and other pond related issues.

From "Building Koi Caves and Tunnels" to "Diagnosing Ailing Ponds" to "Steps for Winterizing Your Pond," there is something for everyone and each article is informative, detailed and a great resource. Find them in your resource portal!



## Digital Promotion

EasyPro.com • Social Media  
Sharable "How To" Articles

## Social Media



Creating fresh content to share with your customers on social media can be a challenge. We can help! We can help you show your customers that you carry quality EasyPro® products.

We have created a library of pre-made EasyPro® posts with suggested wording that you can easily copy and paste right into your own Social Media posts. Use the wording as-is, mix it up or use your own content. Ask us for the Dropbox link by emailing [christy@easypopro.com](mailto:christy@easypopro.com).



### SHARE YOUR SUCCESS!

Your success stories are our success stories and we love to see them! Tag us in your posts so we can see your awesome work and share your posts, promoting your business. Teamwork makes the dream work!

Want to share your work with us but not into social media? Simply email your photos or videos to [info@easypopro.com](mailto:info@easypopro.com) and include a brief description and what products you used in your project. If we're able to use your photos, we'll make sure that you get all the credit!





## Promotional Materials

Catalogs • Guides  
Sell Sheets • Brochures

**New!**

## Brochures

### Effective Pond Management - PAF2 (Digital or Print)

Introducing our new full-size, full color, educational brochure.

Leverage EasyPro's proven approach to effective pond management to communicate with your customers.

This easy-to-read guide helps you educate your customers about the importance of using a combination of aeration, water treatments and aquatic weed and algae control products to get the pond of their dreams.

- A great leave-behind to keep you in your customers' minds
- Features a space on the back cover to add your company name
- Packaged in quantities of 25\*
- Download the PDF from [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) or your [resource portal](#) to share via email



## EasyPro® Brand Catalogs



Request a print version OR download the digital version from [EasyPro.com](http://EasyPro.com) of our most current catalogs.

### Pond & Water Feature Catalog • WC

This catalog contains products and information on all your needs for ornamental ponds and water features.



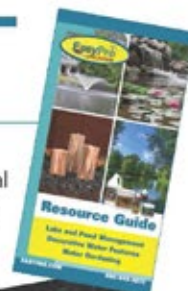
### Lake & Pond Management • WCL

This catalog contains products and descriptions for all of our water treatments, fountains, aeration systems and aquaculture supplies for lakes and ponds.

## Guides

### Resource Guide - MPC (Digital Only)

This mini catalog contains products and information on ponds and water features without pricing. Available in digital form at [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) or your [resource portal](#) to easily share with your customers.



### Diffused Aeration Guide - PAF (Digital or Print)

This guide will aid you in educating your customers about lake and pond aeration solutions, water treatments and supplies. It's a great leave-behind tool to keep you in your customer's minds and features a space on the back for your company info. It's packaged in quantities of 25\* and also downloadable from [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) or your [resource portal](#) for sharing digitally.



## Sell Sheets (Digital Only)

Available for download: We offer a variety of digital sell sheets, SDS sheets and more on [easypro.com](http://easypro.com) or in your [resource portal](#). Just download and print to use as handouts. These are a more in-depth look at EasyPro® products and are great resources to share.



Download digital promotional pieces, manuals and SDS sheets from your [resource portal](#)

\* For higher quantities, please contact us for details.



## EasyPro® Branded Promos

Increase sales and inspire your customers with visual merchandising. Full-color banners are perfect for in-store displays and trade shows!

### FREE Retractable Banners

34" x 83" • Includes pull-up stand and soft-sided carry case

**New Designs!**



BN36G  
Water Gardening



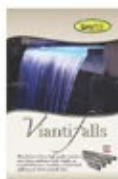
BN36F  
Water Features



BN36L  
Lake & Pond Management

### FREE Aisle Banners

16" x 24" • 13 oz. vinyl • with corner grommets



BN1201  
Vanti Falls



BN1202  
TH Pumps



BN1203  
Treatments



BN1204  
Axiom



BN1205  
Just-A-Falls



BN1206  
Pond Kits



BN1207  
Pond Tents



BN1208  
KLC Aeration



BN1209  
Pond-Vive



BN1210  
Pond Dyes



BN1211  
Sludge Remover



BN1212  
Sentinel Aeration



### Branded Promotions

EasyPro® Branded Materials:  
Banners • Displays

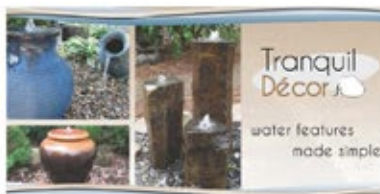
### FREE Wall Banners

24" x 48"

13 oz. vinyl • with corner grommets



BN2402 - EasyPro 4 Photo



BN2403 - Tranquil Décor



BN2405 - Lake & Pond Sold Here

## A

### Aeration & Supplies

Pond & Water Garden .....	64-70
Lake & Pond .....	130, 134-137
Airline, Weighted PVC .....	70
Air Diffusers .....	64, 69
Algaecide .....	80-81, 140
All-In-One Filter .....	86
AquaFalls Replacement Parts & Rock Grate .....	38
Aqua Ultra Violet Ultima II Filters .....	90
Aquatic Planting Media .....	81
Auto Fill Valves .....	22, 47
Auto Fill, Wall Mount .....	124

## B

Bacteria .....	74, 78-79, 82, 132-133
Bags, Fish Shipping .....	48
Bags, Media .....	39, 93
Ball Valves .....	118
Bander Tool & Bands .....	48
Barley Straw .....	75
Basalts .....	5-15
Basins .....	19-21
Bead Filters .....	88-90
Bio Balls Filter Media .....	91
Bio-Blox Filter Media .....	91
Black Waterfall Foam .....	45
Bottom Drains & Kits .....	44
Boulder Covers .....	70
Bronze Fountain Nozzles .....	125-128
Bulk Water Treatments .....	78-79
Bulkhead Fittings .....	119

## C

Cam Lock Fittings .....	117
Check Valve Assemblies .....	46
Check Valves, PVC .....	119
Chlorinator .....	124

Compressors .....	64-68
Compressor Parts .....	64-65, 67-68, 134
Couplers, Rubber .....	117

## D

Debris Nets, Skimmers .....	39
Defoamer .....	77
De-icer/Heater, Pond .....	61
Diffusers .....	64, 69
Disease Treatments, Fish .....	81

## E

EasyWeave Pond Liner .....	59
Eco-Clear Filters .....	84-85
Eco-Clear Pumps .....	85

## F

Fill Valves, Water .....	22, 47
Filter Brushes .....	92
Filter Floss Bio-Media .....	92
Filter Pads, Waterfall .....	38
Filter, Pump Intake .....	93, 111
Filter Mats, Skimmer .....	39
Filter Media .....	91-93

### Filters

All-In-One .....	86
Cartridge .....	123
Eco-Clear .....	84-85
Pressurized & Bead .....	84-85, 88-90
Skid Mount .....	89, 123
Ultima II .....	90
Waterfalls .....	36-37
Fish Display Systems .....	120
Fish Food .....	71
Fish Shipping Bags .....	48
Fish Treatments .....	81
Fittings .....	114-119
Flanges .....	129
Flexible PVC Pipe .....	112

Flow Meter .....	102, 119
Foam, Black Waterfall .....	45
Formal Fountain .....	121-129
Formal Fountain Chlorinator .....	124
Fountain, AquaFountain .....	138
Fountain, Starburst Mini .....	66
Fountain Basins .....	19-21
Fountains, Tranquil Décor .....	4-17

## H

High Strength Reservoir Cubes .....	29
Hose Clamps, Stainless Steel .....	70

## I

Intake Filters & Stands .....	93, 111
-------------------------------	---------

## J

Junction Boxes .....	129
Just-A-Falls Kits .....	30-31

## K

Kink-Free Tubing .....	113
Koi Food .....	71

## L

Lake & Pond Products .....	130-140
Lap Sealant .....	58
Lids, Skimmers .....	38-39
Lights .....	18, 49-55, 129, 139
Liner .....	56-59
Liner, Accessories .....	58
Liner, Air Vent .....	60
Liner, Pond Shield .....	59
Liner, PVC .....	56
Liner, Underlayment .....	60
Liner, Underliner Vent System .....	60

## M

Marketing Materials .....	141-143
Matala Biological Pre-filter .....	93
Matala Filter Media .....	93
Matala Pond Vacuums .....	61



Media Bags .....39, 93  
Meter, Salinity .....83  
Microbe-Lift..... 81-82

## N

Net, Telescoping Pond.....48  
Netting, Pond..... 62-63  
Nozzle Set, Plastic.....95  
Nozzles, Bronze ..... 126-128  
Nozzles, PVC ..... 127, 138

## O

Ordering Information..... 146-147  
Outlet Assemblies, Pump .....46

## P

PH Down/PH Up .....77  
PH Tester .....83  
Phosphate Binder..... 75, 133  
Pond Cover Netting ..... 62-63  
Pond Dye .....77, 79, 131  
Pond Heater/De-Icer .....61  
Pond Kits..... 40-43  
Pond Liner ..... 56-59  
Pond Net, Telescoping .....48  
Pond Salt.....72  
Pond Shield.....59  
Pond Tents.....63  
Pressurized Filters.....84-85, 88-90  
Promotional Materials ..... 141-143  
Pump Outlet Assemblies .....46  
Pump Pro-Tectors .....48  
Pump Screen ..... 111  
Pump Vaults & Extension .....28  
Pump, Self-Priming ..... 107, 109  
Pumps, External ..... 106-110  
Pumps, Mag Drive ..... 18, 95-98  
Pumps, Submersible..... 19, 94-104  
PVC Fittings ..... 114-115, 118-119

PVC Flexible Pipe ..... 112  
PVC Primer/Glue ..... 115

## R

Real Stone Fountains ..... 14-15

## Replacement Parts

AquaFalls .....38  
Cartridge Filters..... 123  
Compressors ..... 64, 67-68  
Eco-Series Waterfalls .....38  
Filter Pads, Waterfalls .....38  
Lights .....54  
Pumps.....97, 98  
Skimmers.....39  
UV.....85-87, 90  
Reservoir Cubes .....29  
Return, Bronze Eyeball.....124  
Rock Covers .....70  
Rock Grate, AquaFalls.....38

## S

Salinity Meter .....83  
Screens/Protectors  
    Submersible ..... 48, 111  
Scuppers, Wall.....24  
Silicone Sealant.....45  
Skid Mount Systems.....89, 123  
Skimmers.....32-35, 124  
Skimmer Replacement Parts .....39  
Skimmers, Wall ..... 124  
Skimmers, Weir .....39  
Spring/Summer Cleaner .....81  
Spillways..... 22-27  
Stainless Steel UV .....87, 90  
Starburst Mini Fountain .....66  
Statuary Basins ..... 19-21  
Statuary Fountains & Kits..... 4-5  
Statuary Accessories.....18, 21

Submersible Filter w/UV .....86  
Submersible Pump Screen..... 111  
Suction Strainers..... 116

## T

Tanks ..... 120  
Test Kits .....83  
Thermometer, Pond.....83  
Tranquil Décor .....4-17, 21  
Transformer, Low Voltage .....55  
Trash Pump, Submersible .....99  
Tubing, Kink-Free..... 113  
Tubing, PVC ..... 112  
Tubing, Self-Weighted .....70  
Tubing, Vinyl..... 113

## U

Underliner Vent System .....60  
UV Clarifier/Sterilizer ..... 35, 86-87, 90  
UV Lights ..... 35, 86-87, 90  
UV Light, Skimmer .....35

## V

Vacuum, Pond.....61  
Valve Boxes ..... 117  
Vaults, Pump .....28  
Vianti Falls ..... 22-24

## W

Wall Scuppers .....24  
Water Clarifier .....77, 79  
Water Conditioner.....76, 79  
Waterfall Diffusers .....25  
Water Fill Box.....47  
Water Fill Valves.....47  
Water Testing .....83  
Water Treatments .....72-82, 140  
Waterfall Installation Kit.....45  
Weir, Skimmers.....39



## Where to Buy

EasyPro Pond Products are available across the U.S. and Canada through our growing network of distributors and dealers. Purchasing EasyPro items through these local suppliers has become the easiest and most cost effective choice for landscape professionals and homeowners. Use the "Where to Buy" section on our website or contact us at 800-448-3873 and we can help you find an EasyPro supplier near you.



## Customer Service

**Technical Assistance** 2022 marked our 52nd year in the aquatics business. We feel it is better to spend time helping you properly select products now rather than spend time with you later helping to solve the problems (and expense) of incorrect products! Please feel free to contact us for free design assistance on pond, waterfall, aeration, filtration, etc. Whenever possible, please send us a diagram of your layout to provide us a visual reference. Fax your diagram to 231-834-5537 or email to [quotes@easypro.com](mailto:quotes@easypro.com).

**Large Orders** If you are in need of a large quantity of an item (or items), please provide us a list of items and quantities needed so we can quote you prices.



## Ordering

For your convenience there is a PDF order form in your **resource portal**. This order form may be filled out electronically and submitted by email or fax.

Place orders in any of the following ways:

**Telephone** Orders by phone can be placed at 231-834-7720 or toll free at 800-448-3873; Monday to Friday; 8am to 5pm Eastern time.

**Fax** Orders by fax can be sent to 231-834-5537

**Email** orders to [orders@easypro.com](mailto:orders@easypro.com). This email is for orders only. For special project quote requests (ponds, Just-A-Falls, fountains, aeration, etc.) email to [quotes@easypro.com](mailto:quotes@easypro.com). For any other questions, quotes or services, please call us at 800-448-3873.



## Shipping Information

**Items Less Than 150 Pounds** These items typically ship UPS or Fed-Ex. As shipping fees and calculations change frequently from carriers, we strive to provide economical, on time and secure delivery of product. From time to time additional carrier fees are charged for bulky items (filter material, pond kits, etc.), unpackaged goods (i.e. flex pipe, kink-free tubing, etc.), hazardous goods and other special considerations.

**Large and/or heavy items are shipped motor freight** Last year, we achieved another record by shipping more than **3 million pounds** of freight over truck lines. Because of our large volume, we have negotiated higher discounts with our truck lines from their standard rates. This makes us very competitive when shipping large orders. Motor freight companies charge a residential fee when delivering to a residence.

**Damaged Shipments Please inspect your shipment before signing for it!** Once you sign for your shipment, the carrier will not be liable for shortages or damage. You can refuse a damaged shipment or accept it with clear notification of damage on the bill of lading. Please call us immediately if you refuse a damaged order so we can accept it back from the carrier and reship your order.





## Returns

**All returns must have an RA#** (Return Authorization Number). This lets us know what is coming back and what to do with it (i.e. credit your account, replace product, etc.). A 10% restock fee will apply to returns unless it is our shipment error. Packages sent to us without an RA# written on them will be refused. All products, including warranty items, must be returned to us shipping prepaid. We will pay the shipping charges on warranty items back to you, but not from you to us. Product over 90 days old is not returnable for credit. Special orders, cut liner and used items are not returnable.

**Obtain a Return Authorization ("RA") number** by calling EasyPro at 800-448-3873 or via email at [warranty@easypro.com](mailto:warranty@easypro.com).



## Payment Options

**Credit Cards** We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and American Express.

**Money Orders/Checks** Money orders or business checks are accepted as payment.

**Net 30 Account** Companies wishing to set up an account with us need to fill out our credit application. Schools, institutions and governmental agencies are pre-approved with use of a purchase order number. Interest will accrue on all invoices over 30 days. No orders will be shipped to customers with invoices over 60 days old until account is brought current.



## Hours

**Business Hours** Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST  
**Sales, marketing, shipping and office closed Saturdays and Sundays.**

**We will be closed for the following 2023 holidays**

Memorial Day — Saturday, May 27 and Monday, May 29

Independence Day (US) — Tuesday, July 4

Labor Day — Saturday, September 2 and Monday, September 4

Thanksgiving (US) - Thursday, November 23 and Friday, November 24

Christmas - Monday, December 25 through Monday, January 1



## Warranty

EasyPro honors all manufacturers' warranties. Each manufacturer has their own warranty procedure. Some manufacturers allow us to determine warranty for them, while others handle their own warranties. Submersible pumps that have been run out of water, have been altered or have cuts to the power cord will not be covered by warranty. Also, any product not used for its intended purpose, altered, damaged, improperly maintained or neglected will not be covered. Submersible pumps cannot be taken apart, this voids warranty. Shipping costs to us (or to the manufacturer) are not covered by warranty, please insure package when shipping back to us. If product is covered by warranty we will pay shipping costs to ship new/repaired item back to you. Product returned to us for warranty that is deemed in working condition will be shipped back to you at your expense. Be sure your electrical supply is proper before returning pumps to us — each year we get numerous returns that are in good working order only to find the problem was in the electrical supply! A bench fee of \$25.00 will be charged for each pump returned to us that is not broken. Each year we test hundreds of pumps, many of which are fine. This fee covers time and materials used in testing pumps that are in good working order.

***A policy of continuous improvement is our goal, therefore products may change from these shown. All prices are subject to change without notice. We make every effort to maintain printed prices however, due to circumstances out of our control, they may change.***



4385 East 110th  
Grant, MI 49327

231-834-7720  
800-448-3873  
Fax: 231-834-5537

info@easypro.com  
www.easypro.com

Current Resident or

Issued January 2023

**Catalog #53W**

## Two Specialized Catalogs!

We're proud to offer the largest selection of products in the industry. Whether a small water feature or a large lake, we have products for nearly every application.

We know your time is valuable. So you can focus on the products you need, we publish two catalogs.

- **The Pond & Water Feature catalog** contains products and information on ornamental ponds and water features.
- **The Lake & Pond Management catalog** contains all of our water treatments, fountains, aeration systems and aquaculture supplies.



Please contact us via phone or website to view or request copies of our catalogs!

